

---

# **labgrid Documentation**

*Release 0.2.1.dev28+g3070aef*

**Jan Luebbe, Rouven Czerwinski**

**Jan 15, 2019**



---

# Contents

---

<b>1</b>	<b>Getting Started</b>	<b>3</b>
1.1	Installation . . . . .	3
1.2	Running Your First Test . . . . .	4
1.3	Setting Up the Distributed Infrastructure . . . . .	5
1.4	udev Matching . . . . .	7
1.5	Using a Strategy . . . . .	8
<b>2</b>	<b>Overview</b>	<b>9</b>
2.1	Architecture . . . . .	9
2.2	Remote Resources and Places . . . . .	12
<b>3</b>	<b>Usage</b>	<b>15</b>
3.1	Library . . . . .	15
3.2	pytest Plugin . . . . .	17
3.3	Command-Line . . . . .	22
3.4	USB stick emulation . . . . .	22
3.5	hawkBit management API . . . . .	22
<b>4</b>	<b>Manual Pages</b>	<b>25</b>
4.1	labgrid-client . . . . .	25
4.2	labgrid-device-config . . . . .	28
4.3	labgrid-exporter . . . . .	29
<b>5</b>	<b>Configuration</b>	<b>33</b>
5.1	Resources . . . . .	33
5.2	Drivers . . . . .	43
5.3	Strategies . . . . .	55
5.4	Reporters . . . . .	56
5.5	Environment Configuration . . . . .	57
5.6	Exporter Configuration . . . . .	59
<b>6</b>	<b>Development</b>	<b>61</b>
6.1	Installation . . . . .	61
6.2	Writing a Driver . . . . .	62
6.3	Writing a Resource . . . . .	63
6.4	Writing a Strategy . . . . .	64
6.5	Graph Strategies . . . . .	65

6.6	SSHManager . . . . .	67
6.7	ManagedFile . . . . .	67
6.8	ProxyManager . . . . .	68
6.9	Contributing . . . . .	68
6.10	Ideas . . . . .	69
<b>7</b>	<b>Design Decisions</b>	<b>71</b>
7.1	Out of Scope . . . . .	71
7.2	In Scope . . . . .	72
7.3	Further Goals . . . . .	72
<b>8</b>	<b>Changes</b>	<b>73</b>
8.1	Release 0.2.0 (released Jan 4, 2019) . . . . .	73
8.2	Release 0.1.0 (released May 11, 2017) . . . . .	77
<b>9</b>	<b>Modules</b>	<b>79</b>
9.1	labgrid package . . . . .	79
<b>10</b>	<b>Indices and Tables</b>	<b>157</b>
	<b>Python Module Index</b>	<b>159</b>

Labgrid is an embedded board control python library with a focus on testing, development and general automation. It includes a remote control layer to control boards connected to other hosts.

The idea behind labgrid is to create an abstraction of the hardware control layer needed for testing of embedded systems, automatic software installation and automation during development. Labgrid itself is *not* a testing framework, but is intended to be combined with [pytest](#) (and additional pytest plugins). Please see [Design Decisions](#) for more background information.

It currently supports:

- pytest plugin to write tests for embedded systems connecting serial console or SSH
- remote client-exporter-coordinator infrastructure to make boards available from different computers on a network
- power/reset management via drivers for power switches or onewire PIOs
- upload of binaries via USB: imxusbloader/mxsusbloader (bootloader) or fastboot (kernel)
- functions to control external services such as emulated USB-Sticks and the [hawkBit](#) deployment service

While labgrid is currently used for daily development on embedded boards and for automated testing, several planned features are not yet implemented and the APIs may be changed as more use-cases appear. We appreciate code contributions and feedback on using labgrid on other environments (see [Contributing](#) for details). Please consider contacting us (via a GitHub issue) before starting larger changes, so we can discuss design trade-offs early and avoid redundant work. You can also look at [Ideas](#) for enhancements which are not yet implemented.



This section of the manual contains introductory tutorials for installing labgrid, running your first test and setting up the distributed infrastructure.

### 1.1 Installation

Depending on your distribution you need some dependencies. On Debian stretch these usually are:

```
$ apt-get install python3 python3-virtualenv python3-pip virtualenv
```

In many cases, the easiest way is to install labgrid into a virtualenv:

```
$ virtualenv -p python3 labgrid-venv
$ source labgrid-venv/bin/activate
```

Start installing labgrid by cloning the repository and installing the requirements from the *requirements.txt* file:

```
$ git clone https://github.com/labgrid-project/labgrid
$ cd labgrid && pip install -r requirements.txt
$ python3 setup.py install
```

---

**Note:** Previous documentation recommended the installation as via pip (*pip3 install labgrid*). This lead to broken installations due to unexpected incompatibilities with new releases of the dependencies. Consequently we now recommend using pinned versions from the *requirements.txt* file for most use cases.

Labgrid also supports the installation as a library via pip, but we only test against library versions specified in the *requirements.txt* file. Thus when installing directly from pip you have to test compatibility yourself.

---

**Note:** If you are installing via pip and intend to use Serial over IP (RFC2217), it is highly recommended to uninstall pyserial after installation and replace it with the pyserial version from the labgrid project:

---

```
$ pip uninstall pyserial
$ pip install https://github.com/labgrid-project/pyserial/archive/v3.4.0.1.
↪ zip#egg=pyserial
```

This pyserial version has two fixes for an Issue we found with Serial over IP multiplexers. Additionally it reduces the Serial over IP traffic considerably since the port is not reconfigured when labgrid changes the timeout (which is done inside the library a lot).

---

Test your installation by running:

```
$ labgrid-client --help
usage: labgrid-client [-h] [-x URL] [-c CONFIG] [-p PLACE] [-d] COMMAND ...
...
```

If the help for labgrid-client does not show up, open an [Issue](#). If everything was successful so far, proceed to the next section:

### 1.1.1 Optional Requirements

Labgrid provides optional features which are not included in the default *requirements.txt*. The tested library version for each feature is included in a separate requirements file. An example for snmp support is:

```
$ pip install -r snmp-requirements.txt
```

#### Onewire

Onewire support requires the *libow* library with headers, installable on debian via the *libow-dev* package. Use the *onewire-requirements.txt* file to install the correct onewire library version in addition to the normal installation.

#### SNMP

SNMP support requires to additional packages, *pysnmp* and *pysnmpmibs*. They are included in the *snmp-requirements.txt* file.

#### Modbus

Modbus support requires an additional package *pyModbusTCP*. It is included in the *modbus-requirements.txt* file.

## 1.2 Running Your First Test

Start by copying the initial example:

```
$ mkdir ../first_test/
$ cp examples/shell/* ../first_test/
$ cd ../first_test/
```

Connect your embedded board (raspberry pi, riotboard, ...) to your computer and adjust the `port` parameter of the `RawSerialPort` resource and `username` and `password` of the `ShellDriver` driver in `local.yaml`:



```

targets:
  main:
    resources:
      RawSerialPort:
        port: "/dev/ttyUSB0"
    drivers:
      ManualPowerDriver:
        name: "example"
      SerialDriver: {}
      ShellDriver:
        prompt: 'root@\w+: [^ ]+ '
        login_prompt: ' login: '
        username: 'root'

```

You can check which device name gets assigned to your USB-Serial converter by unplugging the converter, running `dmesg -w` and plugging it back in. Boot up your board (manually) and run your first test:

```
$ pytest --lg-env local.yaml test_shell.py
```

It should return successfully, in case it does not, open an [Issue](#).

If you want to build documentation you need some more dependencies:

```
$ pip3 install -r doc-requirements.txt
```

The documentation is inside `doc/`. HTML-Documentation is build using:

```
$ cd doc/
$ make html
```

The HTML documentation is written to `doc/.build/html/`.

## 1.3 Setting Up the Distributed Infrastructure

The labgrid distributed infrastructure consists of three components:

1. Coordinator
2. Exporter
3. Client

The system needs at least one coordinator and exporter, these can run on the same machine. The client is used to access functionality provided by an exporter. Over the course of this tutorial we will set up a coordinator and exporter, and learn how to access the exporter via the client.

### 1.3.1 Coordinator

To start the coordinator, we will download the labgrid repository, create an extra virtualenv and install the dependencies via the requirements file.

```

$ git clone https://github.com/labgrid-project/labgrid
$ cd labgrid && virtualenv -p python3 crossbar_venv
$ source crossbar_venv/bin/activate
$ pip install -r crossbar-requirements.txt
$ python setup.py install

```

All necessary dependencies should be installed now, we can start the coordinator by running `crossbar start` inside of the repository.

---

**Note:** This is possible because the labgrid repository contains the crossbar configuration the coordinator in the `.crossbar` folder. `crossbar` is a network messaging framework for building distributed applications, which labgrid plugs into.

---

### 1.3.2 Exporter

The exporter needs a configuration file written in YAML syntax, listing the resources to be exported from the local machine. The config file contains one or more named resource groups. Each group contains one or more resource declarations and optionally a location string (see the [configuration reference](#) for details).

For example, to export a `RawSerialPort` with the group name `example-port` and the location `example-location`:

```
example-group:
  location: example-location
  RawSerialPort:
    port: /dev/ttyUSB0
```

The exporter can now be started by running:

```
$ labgrid-exporter configuration.yaml
```

Additional groups and resources can be added:

```
example-group:
  location: example-location
  RawSerialPort:
    port: /dev/ttyUSB0
  NetworkPowerPort:
    model: netio
    host: neti01
    index: 3
example-group-2:
  RawSerialPort:
    port: /dev/ttyUSB1
```

Restart the exporter to activate the new configuration.

**Attention:** The *ManagedFile* will create temporary uploads in the exporters `/tmp` filesystem. It is recommended to install a cron job or systemd timer to remove old temporary files. All uploads done by labgrid are stored in the `/tmp/labgrid` directory.

### 1.3.3 Client

Finally we can test the client functionality, run:

```
$ labgrid-client resources
kiwi/example-group/NetworkPowerPort
kiwi/example-group/RawSerialPort
kiwi/example-group-2/RawSerialPort
```

You can see the available resources listed by the coordinator. The groups *example-group* and *example-group-2* should be available there.

To show more details on the exported resources, use `-v` (or `-vv`):

```
$ labgrid-client -v resources
Exporter 'kiwi':
  Group 'example-group' (kiwi/example-group/*):
    Resource 'NetworkPowerPort' (kiwi/example-group/NetworkPowerPort[/
↳NetworkPowerPort]):
      {'acquired': None,
       'avail': True,
       'cls': 'NetworkPowerPort',
       'params': {'host': 'netio1', 'index': 3, 'model': 'netio'}}
...

```

You can now add a place with:

```
$ labgrid-client --place example-place create
```

And add resources to this place (`-p` is short for `--place`):

```
$ labgrid-client -p example-place add-match */example-port/*
```

Which adds the previously defined resource from the exporter to the place. To interact with this place, it needs to be acquired first, this is done by

```
$ labgrid-client -p example-place acquire
```

Now we can connect to the serial console:

```
$ labgrid-client -p example-place console
```

For a complete reference have a look at the *labgrid-client(1)* man page.

## 1.4 udev Matching

Labgrid allows the exporter (or the client-side environment) to match resources via udev rules. The udev resources become available to the test/exporter as soon as they are plugged into the computer, e.g. allowing an exporter to export all USB ports on a specific hub and making a `NetworkSerialPort` available as soon as it is plugged into one of the hub's ports. The information udev has on a device can be viewed by executing:

```
$ udevadm info /dev/ttyUSB0
...
E: ID_MODEL_FROM_DATABASE=CP210x UART Bridge / myAVR mySmartUSB light
E: ID_MODEL_ID=ea60
E: ID_PATH=pci-0000:00:14.0-usb-0:5:1.0
E: ID_PATH_TAG=pci-0000_00_14_0-usb-0_5_1_0
E: ID_REVISION=0100
E: ID_SERIAL=Silicon_Labs_CP2102_USB_to_UART_Bridge_Controller_P-00-00682
E: ID_SERIAL_SHORT=P-00-00682
E: ID_TYPE=generic
...

```

In this case the device has an `ID_SERIAL_SHORT` key with a unique ID embedded in the USB-serial converter. The resource match configuration for this USB serial converter is:

```
USBSerialPort:
  match:
    'ID_SERIAL_SHORT': 'P-00-00682'
```

This section can now be added under the resource key in an environment configuration or under its own entry in an exporter configuration file.

As the USB bus number can change depending on the kernel driver initialization order, it is better to use the `@ID_PATH` instead of `@sys_name` for USB devices. In the default udev configuration, the path is not available for all USB devices, but that can be changed by creating a udev rules file:

```
SUBSYSTEMS=="usb", IMPORT{builtin}="path_id"
```

## 1.5 Using a Strategy

Strategies allow the labgrid library to automatically bring the board into a defined state, e.g. boot through the bootloader into the Linux kernel and log in to a shell. They have a few requirements:

- A driver implementing the `PowerProtocol`, if no controllable infrastructure is available a `ManualPowerDriver` can be used.
- A driver implementing the `LinuxBootProtocol`, usually a specific driver for the board's bootloader
- A driver implementing the `CommandProtocol`, usually a `ShellDriver` with a `SerialDriver` below it.

Labgrid ships with two builtin strategies, `BareboxStrategy` and `UBootStrategy`. These can be used as a reference example for simple strategies, more complex tests usually require the implementation of your own strategies.

To use a strategy, add it and its dependencies to your configuration YAML, retrieve it in your test and call the `transition(status)` function.

```
>>> strategy = target.get_driver(strategy)
>>> strategy.transition("barebox")
```

An example using the pytest plugin is provided under *examples/strategy*.

## 2.1 Architecture

Labgrid can be used in several ways:

- on the command line to control individual embedded systems during development (“board farm”)
- via a pytest plugin to automate testing of embedded systems
- as a python library in other programs

In the labgrid library, a controllable embedded system is represented as a *Target*. *Targets* normally have several *Resource* and *Driver* objects, which are used to store the board-specific information and to implement actions on different abstraction levels. For cases where a board needs to be transitioned to specific states (such as *off*, *in bootloader*, *in Linux shell*), a *Strategy* (a special kind of *Driver*) can be added to the *Target*.

While labgrid comes with implementations for some resources, drivers and strategies, custom implementations for these can be registered at runtime. It is expected that for complex use-cases, the user would implement and register a custom *Strategy* and possibly some higher-level *Drivers*.

### 2.1.1 Resources

*Resources* are passive and only store the information to access the corresponding part of the *Target*. Typical examples of resources are *RawSerialPort*, *NetworkPowerPort* and *AndroidFastboot*.

An important type of *Resources* are *ManagedResources*. While normal *Resources* are always considered available for use and have fixed properties (such as the `/dev/ttyUSB0` device name for a *RawSerialPort*), the *ManagedResources* are used to represent interfaces which are discoverable in some way. They can appear/disappear at runtime and have different properties each time they are discovered. The most common examples of *ManagedResources* are the various USB resources discovered using udev, such as *USBSerialPort*, *IMXUSBLoader* or *AndroidFastboot*.

## 2.1.2 Drivers and Protocols

A labgrid *Driver* uses one (or more) *Resources* and/or other, lower-level *Drivers* to perform a set of actions on a *Target*. For example, the *NetworkPowerDriver* uses a *NetworkPowerPort* resource to control the *Target*'s power supply. In this case, the actions are “on”, “off”, “cycle” and “get”.

As another example, the *ShellDriver* uses any driver implementing the *ConsoleProtocol* (such as a *SerialDriver*, see below). The *ConsoleProtocol* allows the *ShellDriver* to work with any specific method of accessing the board's console (locally via USB, over the network using a console server or even an external program). At the *ConsoleProtocol* level, characters are sent to and received from the target, but they are not yet interpreted as specific commands or their output.

The *ShellDriver* implements the higher-level *CommandProtocol*, providing actions such as “run” or “run\_check”. Internally, it interacts with the Linux shell on the target board. For example, it:

- waits for the login prompt
- enters user name and password
- runs the requested shell command (delimited by marker strings)
- parses the output
- retrieves the exit status

Other drivers, such as the *SSHDriver*, also implement the *CommandProtocol*. This way, higher-level code (such as a test suite), can be independent of the concrete control method on a given board.

## 2.1.3 Binding and Activation

When a *Target* is configured, each driver is “bound” to the resources (or other drivers) required by it. Each *Driver* class has a “bindings” attribute, which declares which *Resources* or *Protocols* it needs and under which name they should be available to the *Driver* instance. The binding resolution is handled by the *Target* during the initial configuration and results in a directed, acyclic graph of resources and drivers. During the lifetime of a *Target*, the bindings are considered static.

In most non-trivial target configurations, some drivers are mutually exclusive. For example, a *Target* may have both a *ShellDriver* and a *BareboxDriver*. Both bind to a driver implementing the *ConsoleProtocol* and provide the *CommandProtocol*. Obviously, the board cannot be in the bootloader and in Linux at the same time, which is represented in labgrid via the *BindingState* (*boundactive*). If, during activation of a driver, any other driver in its bindings is not active, they will be activated as well.

Activating and deactivating *Drivers* is also used to handle *ManagedResources* becoming available/unavailable at runtime. If some resources bound to by the activating drivers are currently unavailable, the *Target* will wait for them to appear (with a per resource timeout). A realistic sequence of activation might look like this:

- enable power (*PowerProtocol.on*)
- activate the *IMXUSBDriver* driver on the target (this will wait for the *IMXUSBLoader* resource to be available)
- load the bootloader (*BootstrapProtocol.load*)
- activate the *AndroidFastbootDriver* driver on the target (this will wait for the *AndroidFastboot* resource to be available)
- boot the kernel (*AndroidFastbootDriver.boot*)
- activate the *ShellDriver* driver on the target (this will wait for the *USBSerialPort* resource to be available and log in)

Any *ManagedResources* which become unavailable at runtime will automatically deactivate the dependent drivers.

## 2.1.4 Multiple Drivers and Names

Each driver and resource can have an optional name. This parameter is required for all manual creations of drivers and resources. To manually bind to a specific driver set a binding mapping before creating the driver:

```
>>> t = Target("Test")
>>> SerialPort(t, "First")
SerialPort(target=Target(name='Test', env=None), name='First', state=<BindingState.
↳bound: 1>, avail=True, port=None, speed=115200)
>>> SerialPort(t, "Second")
SerialPort(target=Target(name='Test', env=None), name='Second', state=<BindingState.
↳bound: 1>, avail=True, port=None, speed=115200)
>>> t.set_binding_map({"port": "Second"})
>>> sd = SerialDriver(t, "Driver")
>>> sd
SerialDriver(target=Target(name='Test', env=None), name='Driver', state=<BindingState.
↳bound: 1>, txdelay=0.0)
>>> sd.port
SerialPort(target=Target(name='Test', env=None), name='Second', state=<BindingState.
↳bound: 1>, avail=True, port=None, speed=115200)
```

## 2.1.5 Priorities

Each driver supports a priorities class variable. This allows drivers which implement the same protocol to add a priority option to each of their protocols. This way a *NetworkPowerDriver* can implement the *ResetProtocol*, but if another *ResetProtocol* driver with a higher protocol is available, it will be selected instead.

---

**Note:** Priority resolution only takes place if you have multiple drivers which implement the same protocol and you are not fetching them by name.

---

The target resolves the driver priority via the Method Resolution Order (MRO) of the driver's base classes. If a base class has a *priorities* dictionary which contains the requested Protocol as a key, that priority is used. Otherwise, 0 is returned as the default priority.

To set the priority of a protocol for a driver, add a class variable with the name *priorities*, e.g.

```
@attr.s
class NetworkPowerDriver(Driver, PowerProtocol, ResetProtocol):
    priorities: {PowerProtocol: -10}
```

## 2.1.6 Strategies

Especially when using labgrid from pytest, explicitly controlling the board's boot process can distract from the individual test case. Each *Strategy* implements the board- or project-specific actions necessary to transition from one state to another. Labgrid includes the *BareboxStrategy* and the *UBootStrategy*, which can be used as-is for simple cases or serve as an example for implementing a custom strategy.

*Strategies* themselves are not activated/deactivated. Instead, they control the states of the other drivers explicitly and execute actions to bring the target into the requested state.

See the strategy example (`examples/strategy`) and the included strategies in `labgrid/strategy` for some more information.

For more information on the reasons behind labgrid's architecture, see *Design Decisions*.

## 2.2 Remote Resources and Places

Labgrid contains components for accessing resources which are not directly accessible on the local machine. The main parts of this are:

**labgrid-coordinator (crossbar component)** Clients and exporters connect to the coordinator to publish resources, manage place configuration and handle mutual exclusion.

**labgrid-exporter (CLI)** Exports explicitly configured local resources to the coordinator and monitors these for changes in availability or parameters.

**labgrid-client (CLI)** Configures places (consisting of exported resources) and allows command line access to some actions (such as power control, bootstrap, fastboot and the console).

**RemotePlace (managed resource)** When used in a *Target*, the RemotePlace expands to the resources configured for the named places.

These components communicate over the [WAMP](#) implementation [Autobahn](#) and the [Crossbar](#) WAMP router.

### 2.2.1 Coordinator

The *Coordinator* is implemented as a Crossbar component and is started by the router. It provides separate RPC methods for the exporters and clients.

The coordinator keeps a list of all resources for clients and notifies them of changes as they occur. The resource access from clients does not pass through the coordinator, but is instead done directly from client to exporter, avoiding the need to specify new interfaces for each resource type.

The coordinator also manages the registry of “places”. These are used to configure which resources belong together from the user’s point of view. A *place* can be a generic rack location, where different boards are connected to a static set of interfaces (resources such as power, network, serial console, ...).

Alternatively, a *place* can also be created for a specific board, for example when special interfaces such as GPIO buttons need to be controlled and they are not available in the generic locations.

Each place can have aliases to simplify accessing a specific board (which might be moved between generic places). It also has a comment, which is used to store a short description of the connected board.

Finally, a place is configured with one or more *resource matches*. A resource match pattern has the format `<exporter>/<group>/<class>`, where each component may be replaced with the wildcard `*`.

Some commonly used match patterns are:

**`*/1001/*`** Matches all resources in groups named 1001 from all exporters.

**`*/1001/NetworkPowerPort`** Matches only the NetworkPowerPort resource in groups named 1001 from all exporters. This is useful to exclude a NetworkSerialPort in group 1001 in cases where the serial console is connected somewhere else (such as via USB on a different exporter).

**`exporter1/hub1-port1/*`** Matches all resources exported from exporter1 in the group hub1-port1. This is an easy way to match several USB resources related to the same board (such as a USB ROM-Loader interface, Android fastboot and a USB serial gadget in Linux).

To avoid conflicting access to the same resources, a place must be *acquired* before it is used and the coordinator also keeps track of which user on which client host has currently acquired the place. The resource matches are only evaluated while a place is being acquired and cannot be changed until it is *released* again.



## 2.2.2 Exporter

An exporters registers all its configured resources when it connects to the router and updates the resource parameters when they change (such as (dis-)connection of USB devices). Internally, the exporter uses the normal *Resource* (and *ManagedResource*) classes as the rest of labgrid. By using *ManagedResources*, availability and parameters for resources such as USB serial ports are tracked and sent to the coordinator.

For some specific resources (such as *USBSerialPorts*), the exporter uses external tools to allow access by clients (*ser2net* in the serial port case).

Resources which do not need explicit support in the exporter, are just published as declared in the configuration file. This is useful to register externally configured resources such as network power switches or serial port servers with a labgrid coordinator.

## 2.2.3 Client

The client requests the current lists of resources and places from the coordinator when it connects to it and then registers for change events. Most of its functionality is exposed via the *labgrid-client* CLI tool. It is also used by the *RemotePlace* resource (see below).

Besides viewing the list of *resources*, the client is used to configure and access *places* on the coordinator. For more information on using the CLI, see the manual page for *labgrid-client*.

## 2.2.4 RemotePlace

To use the resources configured for a *place* to control the corresponding board (whether in pytest or directly with the labgrid library), the *RemotePlace* resource should be used. When a *RemotePlace* is configured for a *Target*, it will create a client connection to the coordinator, create additional resource objects for those configured for that place and keep them updated at runtime.

The additional resource objects can be bound to by drivers as normal and the drivers do not need to be aware that they were provided by the coordinator. For resource types which do not have an existing, network-transparent protocol (such as USB ROM loaders or JTAG interfaces), the driver needs to be aware of the mapping done by the exporter.

For generic USB resources, the exporter for example maps a *AndroidFastboot* resource to a *NetworkAndroidFastboot* resource and adds a *hostname* property which needs to be used by the client to connect to the exporter. To avoid the need for additional remote access protocols and authentication, labgrid currently expects that the hosts are accessible via SSH and that any file names refer to a shared filesystem (such as NFS or SMB).

---

**Note:** Using SSH's session sharing (`ControlMaster auto, ControlPersist, ...`) makes *RemotePlaces* easy to use even for exporters with require passwords or more complex login procedures.

For exporters which are not directly accessible via SSH, add the host to your `.ssh/config` file, with a `ProxyCommand` when need.

---



## 3.1 Library

Labgrid can be used directly as a Python library, without the infrastructure provided by the pytest plugin.

### 3.1.1 Creating and Configuring Targets

The labgrid library provides two ways to configure targets with resources and drivers: either create the *Target* directly or use *Environment* to load a configuration file.

#### Targets

At the lower level, a *Target* can be created directly:

```
>>> from labgrid import Target
>>> t = Target('example')
```

Next, the required *Resources* can be created:

```
>>> from labgrid.resource import RawSerialPort
>>> rsp = RawSerialPort(t, name=None, port='/dev/ttyUSB0')
```

**Note:** Since we support multiple drivers of the same type, resources and drivers have a required name attribute. If you don't require support for this functionality set the name to *None*.

Then, a *Driver* needs to be created on the *Target*:

```
>>> from labgrid.driver import SerialDriver
>>> sd = SerialDriver(t, name=None)
```

As the *SerialDriver* declares a binding to a *SerialPort*, the target binds it to the resource created above:

```
>>> sd.port
RawSerialPort(target=Target(name='example', env=None), name=None, state=<BindingState.
↳bound: 1>, avail=True, port='/dev/ttyUSB0', speed=115200)
>>> sd.port is rsp
True
```

Before the driver can be used, it needs to be activated:

```
>>> t.activate(sd)
>>> sd.write(b'test')
```

Active drivers can be accessed by class (any *Driver* or *Protocol*) using some syntactic sugar:

```
>>> target = Target('main')
>>> console = FakeConsoleDriver(target, 'console')
>>> target.activate(console)
>>> target[FakeConsoleDriver]
FakeConsoleDriver(target=Target(name='main', ...), name='console', ...)
>>> target[FakeConsoleDriver, 'console']
FakeConsoleDriver(target=Target(name='main', ...), name='console', ...)
```

## Environments

In practice, it is often useful to separate the *Target* configuration from the code which needs to control the board (such as a test case or installation script). For this use-case, labgrid can construct targets from a configuration file in YAML format:

```
targets:
  example:
    resources:
      RawSerialPort:
        port: '/dev/ttyUSB0'
    drivers:
      SerialDriver: {}
```

To parse this configuration file, use the *Environment* class:

```
>>> from labgrid import Environment
>>> env = Environment('example-env.yaml')
```

Using *Environment.get\_target*, the configured *Targets* can be retrieved by name. Without an argument, *get\_target* would default to 'main':

```
>>> t = env.get_target('example')
```

To access the target's console, the correct driver object can be found by using *Target.get\_driver*:

```
>>> from labgrid.protocol import ConsoleProtocol
>>> cp = t.get_driver(ConsoleProtocol)
>>> cp
SerialDriver(target=Target(name='example', env=Environment(config_file='example.yaml
↳')), name=None, state=<BindingState.active: 2>, txdelay=0.0)
>>> cp.write(b'test')
```

When using the `get_driver` method, the driver is automatically activated. The driver activation will also wait for unavailable resources when needed.

For more information on the environment configuration files and the usage of multiple drivers, see *Environment Configuration*.

## 3.2 pytest Plugin

Labgrid includes a `pytest` plugin to simplify writing tests which involve embedded boards. The plugin is configured by providing an environment config file (via the `-lg-env` `pytest` option, or the `LG_ENV` environment variable) and automatically creates the targets described in the environment.

Two `pytest` fixtures are provided:

**env (session scope)** Used to access the *Environment* object created from the configuration file. This is mostly used for defining custom fixtures at the test suite level.

**target (session scope)** Used to access the ‘main’ *Target* defined in the configuration file.

### 3.2.1 Command-Line Options

The `pytest` plugin also supports the verbosity argument of `pytest`:

- `-vv`: activates the step reporting feature, showing function parameters and/or results
- `-vvv`: activates debug logging

This allows debugging during the writing of tests and inspection during test runs.

Other labgrid-related `pytest` plugin options are:

**`--lg-env=LG_ENV` (was `--env-config=ENV_CONFIG`)** Specify a labgrid environment config file. This is equivalent to labgrid-client’s `-c/--config`.

**`--lg-coordinator=CROSSBAR_URL`** Specify labgrid coordinator websocket URL. Defaults to `ws://127.0.0.1:20408/ws`. This is equivalent to labgrid-client’s `-x/--crossbar`.

**`--lg-log=[path to logfiles]`** Path to store console log file. If option is specified without path the current working directory is used.

**`--lg-colored-steps`** Enables the `ColoredStepReporter`. Different events have different colors. The more colorful, the more important. In order to make less important output “blend into the background” different color schemes are available. See *LG\_COLOR\_SCHEME*.

`pytest --help` shows these options in a separate *labgrid* section.

### 3.2.2 Environment Variables

#### LG\_ENV

Behaves like `LG_ENV` for *labgrid-client*.

#### LG\_COLOR\_SCHEME

Influences the color scheme used for the `Colored Step Reporter`. `dark` (default) is meant for dark terminal background. `light` is optimized for light terminal background. Takes effect only when used with `--lg-colored-steps`.

### 3.2.3 Simple Example

As a minimal example, we have a target connected via a USB serial converter ('/dev/ttyUSB0') and booted to the Linux shell. The following environment config file (`shell-example.yaml`) describes how to access this board:

```
targets:
  main:
    resources:
      RawSerialPort:
        port: '/dev/ttyUSB0'
    drivers:
      SerialDriver: {}
      ShellDriver:
        prompt: 'root@\w+: [^ ]+ '
        login_prompt: ' login: '
        username: 'root'
```

We then add the following test in a file called `test_example.py`:

```
from labgrid.protocol import CommandProtocol

def test_echo(target):
    command = target.get_driver(CommandProtocol)
    result = command.run_check('echo OK')
    assert 'OK' in result
```

To run this test, we simply execute `pytest` in the same directory with the environment config:

```
$ pytest --lg-env shell-example.yaml --verbose
===== test session starts =====
platform linux -- Python 3.5.3, pytest-3.0.6, py-1.4.32, pluggy-0.4.0
...
collected 1 items

test_example.py::test_echo PASSED
===== 1 passed in 0.51 seconds =====
```

`pytest` has automatically found the test case and executed it on the target.

### 3.2.4 Custom Fixture Example

When writing many test cases which use the same driver, we can get rid of some common code by wrapping the `CommandProtocol` in a fixture. As `pytest` always executes the `conftest.py` file in the test suite directory, we can define additional fixtures there:

```
import pytest

from labgrid.protocol import CommandProtocol

@pytest.fixture(scope='session')
def command(target):
    return target.get_driver(CommandProtocol)
```

With this fixture, we can simplify the `test_example.py` file to:

```
def test_echo(command):
    result = command.run_check('echo OK')
    assert 'OK' in result
```

### 3.2.5 Strategy Fixture Example

When using a *Strategy* to transition the target between states, it is useful to define a function scope fixture per state in `confstest.py`:

```
import pytest

from labgrid.protocol import CommandProtocol
from labgrid.strategy import BareboxStrategy

@pytest.fixture(scope='session')
def strategy(target):
    try:
        return target.get_driver(BareboxStrategy)
    except NoDriverFoundError:
        pytest.skip("strategy not found")

@pytest.fixture(scope='function')
def switch_off(target, strategy, capsys):
    with capsys.disabled():
        strategy.transition('off')

@pytest.fixture(scope='function')
def bootloader_command(target, strategy, capsys):
    with capsys.disabled():
        strategy.transition('barebox')
    return target.get_active_driver(CommandProtocol)

@pytest.fixture(scope='function')
def shell_command(target, strategy, capsys):
    with capsys.disabled():
        strategy.transition('shell')
    return target.get_active_driver(CommandProtocol)
```

**Note:** The `capsys.disabled()` context manager is only needed when using the *ManualPowerDriver*, as it will not be able to access the console otherwise. See the corresponding [pytest documentation](#) for details.

With the fixtures defined above, switching between bootloader and Linux shells is easy:

```
def test_barebox_initial(bootloader_command):
    stdout = bootloader_command.run_check('version')
    assert 'barebox' in '\n'.join(stdout)

def test_shell(shell_command):
    stdout = shell_command.run_check('cat /proc/version')
    assert 'Linux' in stdout[0]

def test_barebox_after_reboot(bootloader_command):
    bootloader_command.run_check('true')
```

**Note:** The `bootloader_command` and `shell_command` fixtures use `Target.get_active_driver` to get the currently active `CommandProtocol` driver (either `BareboxDriver` or `ShellDriver`). Activation and deactivation of drivers is handled by the `BareboxStrategy` in this example.

---

The `Strategy` needs additional drivers to control the target. Adapt the following environment config file (`strategy-example.yaml`) to your setup:

```
targets:
  main:
    resources:
      RawSerialPort:
        port: '/dev/ttyUSB0'
    drivers:
      ManualPowerDriver:
        name: 'example-board'
      SerialDriver: {}
      BareboxDriver:
        prompt: 'barebox@[^:]+:[^ ]+ '
      ShellDriver:
        prompt: 'root@\w+:[^ ]+ '
        login_prompt: ' login: '
        username: 'root'
      BareboxStrategy: {}
```

For this example, you should get a report similar to this:

```
$ pytest --lg-env strategy-example.yaml -v
===== test session starts =====
platform linux -- Python 3.5.3, pytest-3.0.6, py-1.4.32, pluggy-0.4.0
...
collected 3 items

test_strategy.py::test_barebox_initial
main: CYCLE the target example-board and press enter
PASSED
test_strategy.py::test_shell PASSED
test_strategy.py::test_barebox_after_reboot
main: CYCLE the target example-board and press enter
PASSED

===== 3 passed in 29.77 seconds =====
```

### 3.2.6 Feature Flags

Labgrid includes support for feature flags on a global and target scope. They will be concatenated and compared to a pytest mark on the test to decide whether the test can run with the available features.:

```
import pytest

@pytest.mark.lg_feature("camera")
def test_camera(target):
    [...]
```

together with an example environment configuration:



```

targets:
  main:
    features:
      - camera
    resources: {}
    drivers: {}

```

would run the above test, however the following configuration would skip the test because of the missing feature:

```

targets:
  main:
    features:
      - console
    resources: {}
    drivers: {}

```

This is also reported in the pytest execution as a skipped test with the reason being the missing feature.

For tests with multiple required features, pass them as a list to pytest::

```

import pytest

@pytest.mark.lg_feature(["camera", "console"])
def test_camera(target):
    [...]

```

Features do not have to be set per target, they can also be set via the global features key:

```

features:
  - camera
targets:
  main:
    features:
      - console
    resources: {}
    drivers: {}

```

This yaml would combine both the global and the target features.

## 3.2.7 Test Reports

### pytest-html

With the [pytest-html plugin](#), the test results can be converted directly to a single-page HTML report:

```

$ pip install pytest-html
$ pytest --lg-env shell-example.yaml --html=report.html

```

### JUnit XML

JUnit XML reports can be generated directly by pytest and are especially useful for use in CI systems such as [Jenkins](#) with the [JUnit Plugin](#).

They can also be converted to other formats, such as HTML with [junit2html](#) tool:

```
$ pip install junit2html
$ pytest --lg-env shell-example.yaml --junit-xml=report.xml
$ junit2html report.xml
```

Labgrid adds additional xml properties to a test run, these are:

- `ENV_CONFIG`: Name of the configuration file
- `TARGETS`: List of target names
- `TARGET_{NAME}_REMOTE`: optional, if the target uses a RemotePlace resource, its name is recorded here
- `PATH_{NAME}`: optional, labgrid records the name and path
- `PATH_{NAME}_GIT_COMMIT`: optional, labgrid tries to record git sha1 values for every path
- `IMAGE_{NAME}`: optional, labgrid records the name and path to the image
- `IMAGE_{NAME}_GIT_COMMIT`: optional, labgrid tries to record git sha1 values for every image

### 3.3 Command-Line

Labgrid contains some command line tools which are used for remote access to resources. See *labgrid-client*, *labgrid-device-config* and *labgrid-exporter* for more information.

### 3.4 USB stick emulation

Labgrid makes it possible to use a target as an emulated USB stick, allowing upload, modification, plug and unplug events. To use a target as an emulated USB stick, several requirements have to be met:

- OTG support on one of the device USB ports
- `losetup` from `util-linux`
- `mount` from `util-linux`
- A kernel build with `CONFIG_USB_GADGETFS=m`
- A network connection to the target to use the *SSHDriver* for file uploads

To use USB stick emulation, import *USBStick* from *labgrid.external* and bind it to the desired target:

```
from labgrid.external import USBStick

stick = USBStick(target, '/home/')
```

The above code block creates the stick and uses the `/home` directory to store the device images. *USBStick* images can now be uploaded using the `upload_image` method. Once an image is selected, files can be uploaded and retrieved using the `put_file` and `get_file` methods. The `plug_in` and `plug_out` functions plug the emulated USB stick in and out.

### 3.5 hawkBit management API

Labgrid provides an interface to the hawkbit management API. This allows a labgrid test to create targets, rollouts and manage deployments.

```
from labgrid.external import HawkbitTestClient  
  
client = HawkbitTestClient('local', '8080', 'admin', 'admin')
```

The above code connects to a running hawkbit instance on the local computer and uses the default credentials to log in. The *HawkbitTestClient* provides various helper functions to add targets, define distribution sets and assign targets.



## 4.1 labgrid-client

### 4.1.1 labgrid-client interface to control boards

**Author** Rouven Czerwinski <[r.czerwinski@pengutronix.de](mailto:r.czerwinski@pengutronix.de)>

**organization** Labgrid-Project

**Date** 2017-04-15

**Copyright** Copyright (C) 2016-2017 Pengutronix. This library is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2.1 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

**Version** 0.0.1

**Manual section** 1

**Manual group** embedded testing

#### SYNOPSIS

```
labgrid-client --help
labgrid-client -p <place> <command>
labgrid-client places | resources
```

#### DESCRIPTION

Labgrid is a scalable infrastructure and test architecture for embedded (linux) systems. This is the client to control a boards status and interface with it on remote machines.

## OPTIONS

- h, --help** display command line help
- p PLACE, --place PLACE** specify the place to operate on
- x, --crossbar-url** the crossbar url of the coordinator
- c CONFIG, --config CONFIG** set the configuration file
- s STATE, --state STATE** set an initial state before executing a command, requires a configuration file and strategy
- d, --debug** enable debugging

## CONFIGURATION FILE

The configuration file follows the description in `labgrid-device-config(1)`.

## ENVIRONMENT VARIABLES

Various labgrid-client commands use the following environment variable:

### PLACE

This variable can be used to specify a place without using the `-p` option, the `-p` option overrides it.

### STATE

This variable can be used to specify a state which the device transitions into before executing a command. Requires a configuration file and a Strategy specified for the device.

### LG\_ENV

This variable can be used to specify the configuration file to use without using the `--config` option, the `--config` option overrides it.

### LG\_CROSSBAR

This variable can be used to set the default crossbar URL (instead of using the `-x` option).

### LG\_CROSSBAR\_REALM

This variable can be used to set the default crossbar realm to use instead of `realm1`.

## MATCHES

Match patterns are used to assign a resource to a specific place. The format is: `exporter/group/cls/name`, `exporter` is the name of the exporting machine, `group` is a name defined within the exporter, `cls` is the class of the exported resource and `name` is its name. Wild cards in match patterns are explicitly allowed, `*` matches anything.

## LABGRID-CLIENT COMMANDS

`monitor` Monitor events from the coordinator

`resources (r)` List available resources

`places (p)` List available places

`show` Show a place and related resources

`create` Add a new place (name supplied by `-p` parameter)

`delete` Delete an existing place

`add-alias` Add an alias to a place

`del-alias` Delete an alias from a place

`set-comment` Update or set the place comment

`add-match match` Add a match pattern to a place, see MATCHES

`del-match match` Delete a match pattern from a place, see MATCHES

`acquire (lock)` Acquire a place

`release (unlock)` Release a place

`env` Generate a labgrid environment file for a place

`power (pw) action` Change (or get) a place's power status, where action is one of get, on, off, status

`console (con)` Connect to the console

`fastboot` Run fastboot

`bootstrap` Start a bootloader

`io` Interact with Onewire devices

## EXAMPLES

To retrieve a list of places run:

```
$ labgrid-client places
```

To access a place, it needs to be acquired first, this can be done by running the `acquire` command and passing the placename as a `-p` parameter:

```
$ labgrid-client -p <placename> acquire
```

Open a console to the acquired place:

```
$ labgrid-client -p <placename> console
```

Add all resources with the group “example-group” to the place example-place:

```
$ labgrid-client -p example-place add-match */example-group/**
```

## SEE ALSO

`labgrid-exporter(1)`

## 4.2 labgrid-device-config

### 4.2.1 labgrid test configuration files

**Author** Rouven Czerwinski <r.czerwinski@pengutronix.de>

**organization** Labgrid-Project

**Date** 2017-04-15

**Copyright** Copyright (C) 2016-2017 Pengutronix. This library is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2.1 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

**Version** 0.0.1

**Manual section** 1

**Manual group** embedded testing

#### SYNOPSIS

\*.yaml

#### DESCRIPTION

To integrate a device into a labgrid test, labgrid needs to have a description of the device and how to access it.

This manual page is divided into section, each describing one top-level yaml key.

#### TARGETS

The `targets:` top key configures a target, it's `drivers` and `resources`.

The top level key is the name of the target, it needs both a `resources` and `drivers` subkey. The order of instantiated `resources` and `drivers` is important, since they are parsed as an ordered dictionary and may depend on a previous driver.

For a list of available resources and drivers refer to <https://labgrid.readthedocs.io/en/latest/configuration.html>.

#### OPTIONS

The `options:` top key configures various options such as the `crossbar_url`.

#### OPTIONS KEYS

`crossbar_url` takes as parameter the URL of the crossbar (coordinator) to connect to. Defaults to `'ws://127.0.0.1:20408'`.

`crossbar_realm` takes as parameter the realm of the crossbar (coordinator) to connect to. Defaults to `'realm1'`.

#### IMAGES

The `images:` top key provides paths to access preconfigured images to flash onto the board.



## IMAGE KEYS

The subkeys consist of image names as keys and their paths as values. The corresponding name can then be used with the appropriate tool found under TOOLS.

## TOOLS

The `tools:` top key provides paths to binaries such as fastboot.

## TOOLS KEYS

**fastboot** Path to the fastboot binary

**mxs-usb-loader** Path to the mxs-usb-loader binary

**imx-usb-loader** Path to the imx-usb-loader binary

## IMPORTS

The `imports` key is a list of files or python modules which are imported by the environment after loading the configuration. Paths relative to the configuration file are also supported.

## EXAMPLES

A sample configuration with one *main* target, accessible via SerialPort `/dev/ttyUSB0`, allowing usage of the ShellDriver:

```

targets:
  main:
    resources:
      RawSerialPort:
        port: "/dev/ttyUSB0"
    drivers:
      SerialDriver: {}
      ShellDriver:
        prompt: 'root@w+: [^ ]+ '
        login_prompt: ' login: '
        username: 'root'

```

## SEE ALSO

labgrid-client(1), labgrid-exporter(1)

## 4.3 labgrid-exporter

### 4.3.1 labgrid-exporter interface to control boards

**Author** Rouven Czerwinski <r.czerwinski@pengutronix.de>

**organization** Labgrid-Project

**Date** 2017-04-15

**Copyright** Copyright (C) 2016-2017 Pengutronix. This library is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2.1 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

**Version** 0.0.1

**Manual section** 1

**Manual group** embedded testing

## SYNOPSIS

```
labgrid-exporter --help
labgrid-exporter *.yaml
```

## DESCRIPTION

Labgrid is a scalable infrastructure and test architecture for embedded (linux) systems.

This is the man page for the exporter, supporting the export of serial ports, USB devices and various other controllers.

## OPTIONS

<b>-h, --help</b>	display command line help
<b>-x, --crossbar-url</b>	the crossbar url of the coordinator
<b>-i, --isolated</b>	enable isolated mode (always request SSH forwards)
<b>-n, --name</b>	the public name of the exporter
<b>--hostname</b>	hostname (or IP) published for accessing resources

### **-i / --isolated**

This option enables isolated mode, which causes all exported resources marked as requiring SSH connection forwarding. Isolated mode is useful when resources (such as NetworkSerialPorts) are not directly accessible from the clients. The client will then use SSH to create a port forward to the resource when needed.

### **-n / --name**

This option is used to configure the exporter name under which resources are registered with the coordinator, which is useful when running multiple exporters on the same host. It defaults to the system hostname.

### **--hostname**

For resources like USBSerialPort, USBGenericExport or USBSigrokExport, the exporter needs to provide a host name to set the exported value of the “host” key. If the system hostname is not resolvable via DNS, this option can be used to override this default with another name (or an IP address).

## CONFIGURATION

The exporter uses a YAML configuration file which defines groups of related resources. Furthermore the exporter can start helper binaries such as `ser2net` to export local serial ports over the network.

## ENVIRONMENT VARIABLES

The following environment variable can be used to configure labgrid-exporter.

### LG\_CROSSBAR

This variable can be used to set the default crossbar URL (instead of using the `-x` option).

### LG\_CROSSBAR\_REALM

This variable can be used to set the default crossbar realm to use instead of `realm1`.

## EXAMPLES

Start the exporter with the configuration file *my-config.yaml*:

```
$ labgrid-exporter my-config.yaml
```

Same as above, but with name `myname`:

```
$ labgrid-exporter -n myname my-config.yaml
```

## SEE ALSO

`labgrid-client(1)`, `labgrid-device-config(1)`



This chapter describes the individual drivers and resources used in a device configuration. Drivers can depend on resources or other drivers, whereas resources have no dependencies.

Here the resource *RawSerialPort* provides the information for the *SerialDriver*, which in turn is needed by the *ShellDriver*. Driver dependency resolution is done by searching for the driver which implements the dependent protocol, all drivers implement one or more protocols.

## 5.1 Resources

### 5.1.1 Serial Ports

#### RawSerialPort

A *RawSerialPort* is a serial port which is identified via the device path on the local computer. Take note that re-plugging USB serial converters can result in a different enumeration order.

```
RawSerialPort:
  port: /dev/ttyUSB0
  speed: 115200
```

The example would access the serial port `/dev/ttyUSB0` on the local computer with a baud rate of 115200.

- port (str): path to the serial device
- speed (int): desired baud rate

#### Used by:

- *SerialDriver*

## NetworkSerialPort

A NetworkSerialPort describes a serial port which is exported over the network, usually using RFC2217 or raw tcp.

```
NetworkSerialPort:
  host: remote.example.computer
  port: 53867
  speed: 115200
```

The example would access the serial port on computer `remote.example.computer` via port `53867` and use a baud rate of `115200` with the RFC2217 protocol.

- `host` (str): hostname of the remote host
- `port` (str): TCP port on the remote host to connect to
- `speed` (int): baud rate of the serial port
- `protocol` (str): optional, protocol used for connection: `raw` or `rfc2217`

Used by:

- *SerialDriver*

## USBSerialPort

A USBSerialPort describes a serial port which is connected via USB and is identified by matching udev properties. This allows identification through hot-plugging or rebooting.

```
USBSerialPort:
  match:
    'ID_SERIAL_SHORT': 'P-00-00682'
  speed: 115200
```

The example would search for a USB serial converter with the key `ID_SERIAL_SHORT` and the value `P-00-00682` and use it with a baud rate of `115200`.

- `match` (str): key and value for a udev match, see *udev Matching*
- `speed` (int): baud rate of the serial port

Used by:

- *SerialDriver*

## 5.1.2 Power Ports

### NetworkPowerPort

A NetworkPowerPort describes a remotely switchable power port.

```
NetworkPowerPort:
  model: gude
  host: powerswitch.example.computer
  index: 0
```

The example describes port `0` on the remote power switch `powerswitch.example.computer`, which is a `gude` model.

- `model` (str): model of the power switch

- `host` (str): hostname of the power switch
- `index` (int): number of the port to switch

**Used by:**

- *NetworkPowerDriver*

**YKUSHPowerPort**

A YKUSHPowerPort describes a YEPKIT YKUSH USB (HID) switchable USB hub.

```
YKUSHPowerPort:
  serial: YK12345
  index: 1
```

The example describes port 1 on the YKUSH USB hub with the serial “YK12345”. (use “`pykush -l`” to get your serial...)

- `serial` (str): serial number of the YKUSH hub
- `index` (int): number of the port to switch

**Used by:**

- *YKUSHPowerDriver*

**USBPowerPort**

A USBPowerPort describes a generic switchable USB hub as supported by `uhubctl`.

```
USBPowerPort:
  match:
    ID_PATH: pci-0000:00:14.0-usb-0:2:1.0
  index: 1
```

The example describes port 1 on the hub with the `ID_PATH` “`pci-0000:00:14.0-usb-0:2:1.0`”. (use `udevadm info /sys/bus/usb/devices/...` to find the `ID_PATH` value)

- `index` (int): number of the port to switch

**Used by:**

- *USBPowerDriver*

**5.1.3 ModbusTCPCoil**

A ModbusTCPCoil describes a coil accessible via ModbusTCP.

```
ModbusTCPCoil:
  host: "192.168.23.42"
  coil: 1
```

The example describes the coil with the address 1 on the ModbusTCP device `192.168.23.42`.

- `host` (str): hostname of the Modbus TCP server e.g. “`192.168.23.42:502`”
- `coil` (int): index of the coil e.g. 3
- `invert` (bool): optional, whether the logic level is be inverted (active-low)

**Used by:**

- *ModbusCoilDriver*

### 5.1.4 NetworkService

A NetworkService describes a remote SSH connection.

```
NetworkService:
  address: example.computer
  username: root
```

The example describes a remote SSH connection to the computer *example.computer* with the username *root*. Set the optional password `password` property to make SSH login with a password instead of the key file (needs `sshpass` to be installed)

- `address` (str): hostname of the remote system
- `username` (str): username used by SSH
- `password` (str): password used by SSH
- `port` (int): optional, port used by SSH (default 22)

**Used by:**

- *SSHDriver*

### 5.1.5 OneWirePIO

A OneWirePIO describes a onewire programmable I/O pin.

```
OneWirePIO:
  host: example.computer
  path: /29.7D6913000000/PIO.0
  invert: false
```

The example describes a *PIO.0* at device address *29.7D6913000000* via the onewire server on *example.computer*.

- `host` (str): hostname of the remote system running the onewire server
- `path` (str): path on the server to the programmable I/O pin
- `invert` (bool): optional, whether the logic level is be inverted (active-low)

**Used by:**

- *OneWirePIODriver*

### 5.1.6 USBMassStorage

A USBMassStorage resource describes a USB memory stick or similar device.

```
USBMassStorage:
  match:
    'ID_PATH': 'pci-0000:06:00.0-usb-0:1.3.2:1.0-scsi-0:0:0:3'
```

- `match` (str): key and value for a udev match, see *udev Matching*



**Used by:**

- *USBStorageDriver*
- *NetworkUSBStorageDriver*

## 5.1.7 NetworkUSBMassStorage

A NetworkUSBMassStorage resource describes a USB memory stick or similar device available on a remote computer.

**Used by:**

- *NetworkUSBStorageDriver*

The NetworkUSBMassStorage can be used in test cases by calling the *write\_image()*, and *get\_size()* functions.

## 5.1.8 SigrokDevice

A SigrokDevice resource describes a sigrok device. To select a specific device from all connected supported devices use the *SigrokUSBDevice*.

```
SigrokUSBDevice:
  driver: fx2lafw
  channel: "D0=CLK,D1=DATA"
```

- driver (str): name of the sigrok driver to use
- channel (str): channel mapping as described in the sigrok-cli man page

**Used by:**

- *SigrokDriver*

## 5.1.9 IMXUSBLoader

An IMXUSBLoader resource describes a USB device in the imx loader state.

```
IMXUSBLoader:
  match:
    'ID_PATH': 'pci-0000:06:00.0-usb-0:1.3.2:1.0'
```

- match (str): key and value for a udev match, see *udev Matching*

**Used by:**

- *IMXUSBDriver*

## 5.1.10 MXSUSBLoader

An MXSUSBLoader resource describes a USB device in the mxs loader state.

```
MXSUSBLoader:
  match:
    'ID_PATH': 'pci-0000:06:00.0-usb-0:1.3.2:1.0'
```

- match (str): key and value for a udev match, see *udev Matching*

**Used by:**

- *MXSUSBDriver*

### 5.1.11 NetworkMXSUSBLoader

A NetworkMXSUSBLoader describes an *MXSUSBLoader* available on a remote computer.

### 5.1.12 NetworkIMXUSBLoader

A NetworkIMXUSBLoader describes an *IMXUSBLoader* available on a remote computer.

### 5.1.13 AndroidFastboot

An AndroidFastboot resource describes a USB device in the fastboot state.

```
AndroidFastboot:
  match:
    'ID_PATH': 'pci-0000:06:00.0-usb-0:1.3.2:1.0'
```

- match (str): key and value for a udev match, see *udev Matching*

**Used by:**

- *AndroidFastbootDriver*

### 5.1.14 USBEthernetInterface

A USBEthernetInterface resource describes a USB device Ethernet adapter.

```
USBEthernetInterface:
  match:
    'ID_PATH': 'pci-0000:06:00.0-usb-0:1.3.2:1.0'
```

- match (str): key and value for a udev match, see *udev Matching*

### 5.1.15 AlteraUSBBlaster

An AlteraUSBBlaster resource describes an Altera USB blaster.

```
AlteraUSBBlaster:
  match:
    'ID_PATH': 'pci-0000:06:00.0-usb-0:1.3.2:1.0'
```

- match (dict): key and value for a udev match, see *udev Matching*

**Used by:**

- *OpenOCDDriver*
- *QuartusHPSDriver*

### 5.1.16 SNMPEthernetPort

A SNMPEthernetPort resource describes a port on an Ethernet switch, which is accessible via SNMP.

```
SNMPEthernetPort:
  switch: "switch-012"
  interface: "17"
```

- switch (str): host name of the Ethernet switch
- interface (str): interface name

### 5.1.17 SigrokUSBDevice

A SigrokUSBDevice resource describes a sigrok USB device.

```
SigrokUSBDevice:
  driver: fx2lafw
  channel: "D0=CLK,D1=DATA"
  match:
    'ID_PATH': 'pci-0000:06:00.0-usb-0:1.3.2:1.0'
```

- driver (str): name of the sigrok driver to use
- channel (str): channel mapping as described in the sigrok-cli man page
- match (str): key and value for a udev match, see *udev Matching*

Used by:

- *SigrokDriver*

### 5.1.18 NetworkSigrokUSBDevice

A NetworkSigrokUSBDevice resource describes a sigrok USB device connected to a host which is exported over the network. The SigrokDriver will access it via SSH.

```
NetworkSigrokUSBDevice:
  driver: fx2lafw
  channel: "D0=CLK,D1=DATA"
  match:
    'ID_PATH': 'pci-0000:06:00.0-usb-0:1.3.2:1.0'
  host: remote.example.computer
```

- driver (str): name of the sigrok driver to use
- channel (str): channel mapping as described in the sigrok-cli man page
- match (str): key and value for a udev match, see *udev Matching*

Used by:

- *SigrokDriver*

### 5.1.19 USBSDMuxDevice

A *USBSDMuxDevice* resource describes a Pengutronix USB-SD-Mux device.

```
USBSDMuxDevice:
  match:
    '@ID_PATH': 'pci-0000:00:14.0-usb-0:1.2'
```

- match (str): key and value for a udev match, see *udev Matching*

**Used by:**

- *USBSDMUXDriver*

## 5.1.20 NetworkUSBSDMuxDevice

A *NetworkUSBSDMuxDevice* resource describes a *USBSDMuxDevice* available on a remote computer.

### 5.1.21 USBVideo

A *USBVideo* resource describes a USB video camera which is supported by a Video4Linux2 kernel driver.

```
USBVideo:
  match:
    '@ID_PATH': 'pci-0000:00:14.0-usb-0:1.2'
```

**Used by:**

- *USBVideoDriver*

### 5.1.22 NetworkUSBVideo

A *NetworkUSBVideo* resource describes a *USBVideo* resource available on a remote computer.

### 5.1.23 USBTMC

A *USBTMC* resource describes an oscilloscope connected via the USB TMC protocol. The low-level communication is handled by the `usbtmc` kernel driver.

```
USBTMC:
  match:
    '@ID_PATH': 'pci-0000:00:14.0-usb-0:1.2'
```

A udev rules file may be needed to allow access for non-root users:

```
DRIVERS=="usbtmc", MODE="0660", GROUP="plugdev"
```

**Used by:**

- *USBTMCDriver*

### 5.1.24 NetworkUSBTMC

A *NetworkUSBTMC* resource describes a *USBTMC* resource available on a remote computer.

### 5.1.25 XenaManager

A XenaManager resource describe a Xena Manager instance which is the instance the Xena Driver must connect to in order to configure a Xena chassis.

```
XenaManager:
  hostname: "example.computer"
```

#### Used by:

- *XenaDriver*

### 5.1.26 RemotePlace

A RemotePlace describes a set of resources attached to a labgrid remote place.

```
RemotePlace:
  name: example-place
```

The example describes the remote place *example-place*. It will connect to the labgrid remote coordinator, wait until the resources become available and expose them to the internal environment.

- name (str): name or pattern of the remote place

#### Used by:

- potentially all drivers

### 5.1.27 udev Matching

udev matching allows labgrid to identify resources via their udev properties. Any udev property key and value can be used, path matching USB devices is allowed as well. This allows exporting a specific USB hub port or the correct identification of a USB serial converter across computers.

The initial matching and monitoring for udev events is handled by the *UdevManager* class. This manager is automatically created when a resource derived from *USBResource* (such as *USBSerialPort*, *IMXUSBLoader* or *AndroidFastboot*) is instantiated.

To identify the kernel device which corresponds to a configured *USBResource*, each existing (and subsequently added) kernel device is matched against the configured resources. This is based on a list of *match entries* which must all be tested successfully against the potential kernel device. Match entries starting with an @ are checked against the device's parents instead of itself; here one matching parent causes the check to be successful.

A given *USBResource* class has builtin match entries that are checked first, for example that the SUBSYSTEM is `tty` as in the case of the *USBSerialPort*. Only if these succeed, match entries provided by the user for the resource instance are considered.

In addition to the properties reported by `udevadm monitor --udev --property`, elements of the `ATTR(S){}` dictionary (as shown by `udevadm info <device> -a`) are useable as match keys. Finally `sys_name` allows matching against the name of the directory in `sysfs`. All match entries must succeed for the device to be accepted.

The following examples show how to use the udev matches for some common use-cases.

## Matching a USB Serial Converter on a Hub Port

This will match any USB serial converter connected below the hub port 1.2.5.5 on bus 1. The `sys_name` value corresponds to the hierarchy of buses and ports as shown with `lsusb -t` and is also usually displayed in the kernel log messages when new devices are detected.

```
USBSerialPort:
  match:
    '@sys_name': '1-1.2.5.5'
```

Note the `@` in the `@sys_name` match, which applies this match to the device's parents instead of directly to itself. This is necessary for the `USBSerialPort` because we actually want to find the `ttUSB?` device below the USB serial converter device.

## Matching an Android Fastboot Device

In this case, we want to match the USB device on that port directly, so we don't use a parent match.

```
AndroidFastboot:
  match:
    'sys_name': '1-1.2.3'
```

## Matching a Specific UART in a Dual-Port Adapter

On this board, the serial console is connected to the second port of an on-board dual-port USB-UART. The board itself is connected to the bus 3 and port path 10.2.2.2. The correct value can be shown by running `udevadm info /dev/ttyUSB9` in our case:

```
$ udevadm info /dev/ttyUSB9
P: /devices/pci0000:00/0000:00:14.0/usb3/3-10/3-10.2/3-10.2.2/3-10.2.2.2/3-10.2.2.2:1.1
↳1/ttyUSB9/tty/ttyUSB9
N: ttyUSB9
S: serial/by-id/usb-FTDI_Dual_RS232-HS-if01-port0
S: serial/by-path/pci-0000:00:14.0-usb-0:10.2.2.2:1.1-port0
E: DEVLINKS=/dev/serial/by-id/usb-FTDI_Dual_RS232-HS-if01-port0 /dev/serial/by-path/
↳pci-0000:00:14.0-usb-0:10.2.2.2:1.1-port0
E: DEVNAME=/dev/ttyUSB9
E: DEVPATH=/devices/pci0000:00/0000:00:14.0/usb3/3-10/3-10.2/3-10.2.2/3-10.2.2.2/3-10.2.2.2:1.1/ttyUSB9/tty/ttyUSB9
E: ID_BUS=usb
E: ID_MODEL=Dual_RS232-HS
E: ID_MODEL_ENC=Dual\x20RS232-HS
E: ID_MODEL_FROM_DATABASE=FT232C Dual USB-UART/FIFO IC
E: ID_MODEL_ID=6010
E: ID_PATH=pci-0000:00:14.0-usb-0:10.2.2.2:1.1
E: ID_PATH_TAG=pci-0000_00_14_0-usb-0_10_2_2_2_1_1
E: ID_REVISION=0700
E: ID_SERIAL=FTDI_Dual_RS232-HS
E: ID_TYPE=generic
E: ID_USB_DRIVER=ftdi_sio
E: ID_USB_INTERFACES=:fffff:
E: ID_USB_INTERFACE_NUM=01
E: ID_VENDOR=FTDI
E: ID_VENDOR_ENC=FTDI
E: ID_VENDOR_FROM_DATABASE=Future Technology Devices International, Ltd
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
E: ID_VENDOR_ID=0403
E: MAJOR=188
E: MINOR=9
E: SUBSYSTEM=tty
E: TAGS=:systemd:
E: USEC_INITIALIZED=9129609697
```

We use the `ID_USB_INTERFACE_NUM` to distinguish between the two ports:

```
USBSerialPort:
  match:
    '@sys_name': '3-10.2.2.2'
    'ID_USB_INTERFACE_NUM': '01'
```

## Matching a USB UART by Serial Number

Most of the USB serial converters in our lab have been programmed with unique serial numbers. This makes it easy to always match the same one even if the USB topology changes or a board has been moved between host systems.

```
USBSerialPort:
  match:
    'ID_SERIAL_SHORT': 'P-00-00679'
```

To check if your device has a serial number, you can use `udevadm info`:

```
$ udevadm info /dev/ttyUSB5 | grep SERIAL_SHORT
E: ID_SERIAL_SHORT=P-00-00679
```

## 5.2 Drivers

### 5.2.1 SerialDriver

A `SerialDriver` connects to a serial port. It requires one of the serial port resources.

#### Binds to:

##### port:

- *NetworkSerialPort*
- *RawSerialPort*
- *USBSerialPort*

```
SerialDriver:
  txdelay: 0.05
```

#### Implements:

- *ConsoleProtocol*

#### Arguments:

- `txdelay` (float): time in seconds to wait before sending each byte

## 5.2.2 ShellDriver

A ShellDriver binds on top of a *ConsoleProtocol* and is designed to interact with a login prompt and a Linux shell.

### Binds to:

#### console:

- *ConsoleProtocol*

### Implements:

- *CommandProtocol*

```
ShellDriver:
  prompt: 'root@\w+: [^ ]+ '
  login_prompt: ' login: '
  username: 'root'
```

### Arguments:

- prompt (regex): shell prompt to match after logging in
- login\_prompt (regex): match for the login prompt
- username (str): username to use during login
- password (str): password to use during login
- keyfile (str): optional keyfile to upload after login, making the *SSHDriver* usable
- login\_timeout (int): optional, timeout for login prompt detection in seconds (default 60)
- await\_login\_timeout (int): optional, time in seconds of silence that needs to pass before sending a newline to device.
- console\_ready (regex): optional, pattern used by the kernel to inform the user that a console can be activated by pressing enter.

## 5.2.3 SSHDriver

A SSHDriver requires a *NetworkService* resource and allows the execution of commands and file upload via network. It uses SSH's *ServerAliveInterval* option to detect failed connections.

If a shared SSH connection to the target is already open, it will reuse it when running commands. In that case, *ServerAliveInterval* should be set outside of labgrid, as it cannot be enabled for an existing connection.

### Binds to:

#### networkservice:

- *NetworkService*

### Implements:

- *CommandProtocol*
- *FileTransferProtocol*

```
SSHDriver:
  keyfile: example.key
```

### Arguments:



- `keyfile` (str): filename of private key to login into the remote system (only used if password is not set)
- **`stderr_merge` (bool): set to True to make `run()` return `stderr` merged with `stdout`, and an empty list as second element.**

## 5.2.4 InfoDriver

An InfoDriver provides an interface to retrieve system settings and state. It requires a *CommandProtocol*.

### Binds to:

#### command:

- *CommandProtocol*

### Implements:

- *InfoProtocol*

```
InfoDriver: {}
```

### Arguments:

- None

## 5.2.5 UBootDriver

A UBootDriver interfaces with a u-boot boot loader via a *ConsoleProtocol*.

### Binds to:

#### console:

- *ConsoleProtocol*

### Implements:

- *CommandProtocol*

```
UBootDriver:
  prompt: 'Uboot> '
```

### Arguments:

- `prompt` (regex): u-boot prompt to match
- `password` (str): optional, u-boot unlock password
- `interrupt` (str, default=""): string to interrupt autoboot (use "\x03" for CTRL-C)
- `init_commands` (tuple): tuple of commands to execute after matching the prompt
- `password_prompt` (str): optional, regex to match the uboot password prompt, defaults to "enter Password:"
- `boot_expression` (str): optional, regex to match the uboot start string defaults to "U-Boot 20d+"
- `bootstring` (str): optional, regex to match on Linux Kernel boot
- `login_timeout` (int): optional, timeout for login prompt detection in seconds (default 60)

## 5.2.6 SmallUBootDriver

A SmallUBootDriver interfaces with stripped-down UBoot variants that are sometimes used in cheap consumer electronics.

SmallUBootDriver is meant as a driver for UBoot with only little functionality compared to standard a standard UBoot. Especially it copes with the following limitations:

- The UBoot does not have a real password-prompt but can be activated by entering a “secret” after a message was displayed.
- The command line is does not have a build-in echo command. Thus this driver uses ‘Unknown Command’ messages as marker before and after the output of a command.
- Since there is no echo we can not return the exit code of the command. Commands will always return 0 unless the command was not found.

This driver needs the following features activated in UBoot to work:

- The UBoot must not have real password prompt. Instead it must be keyword activated. For example it should be activated by a dialog like the following:
  - UBoot: “Autobooting in 1s...”
  - Labgrid: “secret”
  - UBoot: <switching to console>
- The UBoot must be able to parse multiple commands in a single line separated by “;”.
- The UBoot must support the “bootm” command to boot from a memory location.

### Binds to:

- *ConsoleProtocol* (see *SerialDriver*)

### Implements:

- *CommandProtocol*

```
SmallUBootDriver:
  prompt: 'ap143-2\.0> '
  boot_expression: 'Autobooting in 1 seconds'
  boot_secret: "tpl"
```

### Arguments:

- prompt (regex): u-boot prompt to match
- init\_commands (tuple): tuple of commands to execute after matching the prompt
- boot\_expression (str): optional, regex to match the uboot start string defaults to “U-Boot 20d+”
- login\_timeout (str): optional, timeout for the password/login detection

## 5.2.7 BareboxDriver

A BareboxDriver interfaces with a barebox bootloader via a *ConsoleProtocol*.

### Binds to:

#### console:

- *ConsoleProtocol*

**Implements:**

- *CommandProtocol*

```
BareboxDriver:
  prompt: 'barebox@[^:]+:[^ ]+ '
```

**Arguments:**

- prompt (regex): barebox prompt to match
- autoboot (regex, default="stop autoboot"): autoboot message to match
- interrupt (str, default="\n"): string to interrupt autoboot (use "\x03" for CTRL-C)
- startstring (regex, default="[n]barebox 20d+"): string that indicates that Barebox is starting
- bootstring (regex, default="Linux version d"): successfully jumped into the kernel
- password (str): optional, password to use for access to the shell
- login\_timeout (int): optional, timeout for access to the shell

## 5.2.8 ExternalConsoleDriver

An ExternalConsoleDriver implements the *ConsoleProtocol* on top of a command executed on the local computer.

**Implements:**

- *ConsoleProtocol*

```
ExternalConsoleDriver:
  cmd: 'microcom /dev/ttyUSB2'
  txdelay: 0.05
```

**Arguments:**

- cmd (str): command to execute and then bind to.
- txdelay (float): time in seconds to wait before sending each byte

## 5.2.9 AndroidFastbootDriver

An AndroidFastbootDriver allows the upload of images to a device in the USB fastboot state.

**Binds to:****fastboot:**

- *AndroidFastboot*

**Implements:**

- None (yet)

```
AndroidFastbootDriver:
  image: mylocal.image
```

**Arguments:**

- image (str): filename of the image to upload to the device

### 5.2.10 OpenOCDDriver

An OpenOCDDriver controls OpenOCD to bootstrap a target with a bootloader.

**Binds to:**

**interface:**

- *AlteraUSBBlaster*

**Implements:**

- *BootstrapProtocol*

**Arguments:**

- config (str): OpenOCD configuration file
- search (str): include search path for scripts
- image (str): filename of image to bootstrap onto the device

### 5.2.11 QuartusHPSDriver

A QuartusHPSDriver controls the “Quartus Prime Programmer and Tools” to flash a target’s QSPI.

**Binds to:**

- *AlteraUSBBlaster*

**Implements:**

- None

**Arguments:**

- image (str): filename of image to flash QSPI

The driver can be used in test cases by calling the *flash* function. An example strategy is included in Labgrid.

### 5.2.12 ManualPowerDriver

A ManualPowerDriver requires the user to control the target power states. This is required if a strategy is used with the target, but no automatic power control is available.

**Implements:**

- *PowerProtocol*

```
ManualPowerDriver:  
  name: 'example-board'
```

**Arguments:**

- name (str): name of the driver (will be displayed during interaction)

### 5.2.13 ExternalPowerDriver

An ExternalPowerDriver is used to control a target power state via an external command.

**Implements:**

- *PowerProtocol*

```
ExternalPowerDriver:
  cmd_on: example_command on
  cmd_off: example_command off
  cmd_cycle: example_command cycle
```

**Arguments:**

- cmd\_on (str): command to turn power to the board on
- cmd\_off (str): command to turn power to the board off
- cycle (str): optional command to switch the board off and on
- delay (float): configurable delay in seconds between off and on if cycle is not set

## 5.2.14 NetworkPowerDriver

A *NetworkPowerDriver* controls a *NetworkPowerPort*, allowing control of the target power state without user interaction.

**Binds to:****port:**

- *NetworkPowerPort*

**Implements:**

- *PowerProtocol*

```
NetworkPowerDriver:
  delay: 5.0
```

**Arguments:**

- delay (float): optional delay in seconds between off and on

## 5.2.15 YKUSHPowerDriver

A *YKUSHPowerDriver* controls a *YKUSHPowerPort*, allowing control of the target power state without user interaction.

**Binds to:****port:**

- *YKUSHPowerPort*

**Implements:**

- *PowerProtocol*

```
YKUSHPowerDriver:
  delay: 5.0
```

**Arguments:**

- delay (float): optional delay in seconds between off and on

### 5.2.16 DigitalOutputPowerDriver

A DigitalOutputPowerDriver can be used to control the power of a Device using a DigitalOutputDriver.

Using this driver you probably want an external relay to switch the power of your DUT.

**Binds to:**

**output:**

- *DigitalOutputProtocol*

```
DigitalOutputPowerDriver:
  delay: Delay for a power cycle
```

**Arguments:**

- delay (float): configurable delay in seconds between off and on

### 5.2.17 USBPowerDriver

A USBPowerDriver controls a *USBPowerPort*, allowing control of the target power state without user interaction.

**Binds to:**

- *USBPowerPort*

**Implements:**

- *PowerProtocol*

```
USBPowerPort:
  delay: 5.0
```

**Arguments:**

- delay (float): optional delay in seconds between off and on

### 5.2.18 SerialPortDigitalOutputDriver

The SerialPortDigitalOutputDriver makes it possible to use a UART as a 1-Bit general-purpose digital output.

This driver sits on top of a SerialDriver and uses the it's pyserial- port to control the flow control lines.

**Implements:**

- *DigitalOutputProtocol*

```
SerialPortDigitalOutputDriver:
  signal: "DTR"
  bindings: { serial : "nameOfSerial" }
```

**Arguments:**

- signal (str): control signal to use: DTR or RTS
- bindings (dict): A named ressource of the type SerialDriver to bind against. This is only needed if you have multiple SerialDriver in your environment (what is likely to be the case if you are using this driver).

### 5.2.19 ModbusCoilDriver

A ModbusCoilDriver controls a *ModbusTCP* resource. It can set and get the current state of the resource.

**Binds to:**

**coil:**

- *ModbusTCP*

**Implements:**

- *DigitalOutputProtocol*

```
ModbusCoilDriver: {}
```

**Arguments:**

- None

### 5.2.20 MXSUSBDriver

A MXSUSBDriver is used to upload an image into a device in the mxs USB loader state. This is useful to bootstrap a bootloader onto a device.

**Binds to:**

**loader:**

- *MXSUSBLoader*
- *NetworkMXSUSBLoader*

**Implements:**

- *BootstrapProtocol*

```
targets:
  main:
    drivers:
      MXSUSBDriver:
        image: mybootloaderkey
images:
  mybootloaderkey: path/to/mybootloader.img
```

**Arguments:**

- image (str): The key in *images* containing the path of an image to bootstrap onto the target

### 5.2.21 IMXUSBDriver

A IMXUSBDriver is used to upload an image into a device in the imx USB loader state. This is useful to bootstrap a bootloader onto a device.

**Binds to:**

**loader:**

- *IMXUSBLoader*
- *NetworkIMXUSBLoader*

**Implements:**

- *BootstrapProtocol*

```
targets:
  main:
    drivers:
      IMXUSBDriver:
        image: mybootloaderkey
images:
  mybootloaderkey: path/to/mybootloader.img
```

**Arguments:**

- image (str): The key in *images* containing the path of an image to bootstrap onto the target

## 5.2.22 USBStorageDriver

A USBStorageDriver allows access to a USB stick or similar device via the *USBMassStorage* resource.

**Binds to:**

**storage:**

- *USBMassStorage*

**Implements:**

- None (yet)

```
USBStorageDriver: {}
```

**Arguments:**

- None

## 5.2.23 NetworkUSBStorageDriver

A NetworkUSBStorageDriver allows access to a USB stick or similar local or remote device.

**Binds to:**

- *USBMassStorage*
- *NetworkUSBMassStorage*

**Implements:**

- None (yet)

```
NetworkUSBStorageDriver: {}
```

**Arguments:**

- None



### 5.2.24 OneWirePIODriver

A OneWirePIODriver controls a *OneWirePIO* resource. It can set and get the current state of the resource.

**Binds to:**

**port:**

- *OneWirePIO*

**Implements:**

- *DigitalOutputProtocol*

```
OneWirePIODriver: {}
```

**Arguments:**

- None

### 5.2.25 QEMUDriver

The QEMUDriver allows the usage of a qemu instance as a target. It requires several arguments, listed below. The kernel, flash, rootfs and dtb arguments refer to images and paths declared in the environment configuration.

**Binds to:**

- None

```
QEMUDriver:
  qemu_bin: qemu_arm
  machine: vexpress-a9
  cpu: cortex-a9
  memory: 512M
  boot_args: "root=/dev/root console=ttyAMA0,115200"
  extra_args: ""
  kernel: kernel
  rootfs: rootfs
  dtb: dtb
```

```
tools:
  qemu_arm: /bin/qemu-system-arm
paths:
  rootfs: ../images/root
images:
  dtb: ../images/mydtb.dtb
  kernel: ../images/vmlinuz
```

**Implements:**

- *ConsoleProtocol*
- *PowerProtocol*

**Arguments:**

- `qemu_bin` (str): reference to the tools key for the QEMU binary
- `machine` (str): QEMU machine type
- `cpu` (str): QEMU cpu type

- `memory` (str): QEMU memory size (ends with M or G)
- `extra_args` (str): extra QEMU arguments, they are passed directly to the QEMU binary
- `boot_args` (str): optional, additional kernel boot argument
- `kernel` (str): optional, reference to the images key for the kernel
- `disk` (str): optional, reference to the images key for the disk image
- `flash` (str): optional, reference to the images key for the flash image
- `rootfs` (str): optional, reference to the paths key for use as the virtio-9p filesystem
- `dtb` (str): optional, reference to the image key for the device tree

The `qemudriver` also requires the specification of:

- a `tool` key, this contains the path to the `qemu` binary
- an `image` key, the path to the kernel image and optionally the `dtb` key to specify the build device tree
- a `path` key, this is the path to the `rootfs`

### 5.2.26 SigrokDriver

The `SigrokDriver` uses a `SigrokDevice` Resource to record samples and provides them during test runs.

**Binds to:**

**sigrok:**

- *SigrokUSBDevice*
- *SigrokDevice*
- *NetworkSigrokUSBDevice*

**Implements:**

- None yet

The driver can be used in test cases by calling the *capture*, *stop* and *analyze* functions.

### 5.2.27 USBSDMuxDriver

The *USBSDMuxDriver* uses a `USBSDMuxDevice` resource to control a USB-SD-Mux device via `usbsdmux` tool.

**Implements:**

- None yet

The driver can be used in test cases by calling the *set\_mode()* function with argument being *dut*, *host*, *off*, or *client*.

### 5.2.28 USBVideoDriver

The *USBVideoDriver* is used to show a video stream from a remote USB video camera in a local window. It uses the GStreamer command line utility `gst-launch` on both sides to stream the video via an SSH connection to the exporter.

**Binds to:**

**video:**

- *USBVideo*
- *NetworkUSBVideo*

**Implements:**

- None yet

Although the driver can be used from Python code by calling the *stream()* method, it is currently mainly useful for the `video` subcommand of `labgrid-client`. It supports the *Logitech HD Pro Webcam C920* with the USB ID 046d:082d, but other cameras can be added to *get\_caps()* in `labgrid/driver/usbvideodriver.py`.

## 5.2.29 USBTMCDriver

The *USBTMCDriver* is used to control a oscilloscope via the USB TMC protocol.

**Binds to:****tmc:**

- *USBTMC*
- *NetworkUSBTMC*

**Implements:**

- None yet

Currently, it can be used by the `labgrid-client` `tmc` subcommands to show (and save) a screenshot, to show per channel measurements and to execute raw TMC commands. It only supports the *Keysight DSO-X 2000* series (with the USB ID 0957:1798), but more devices can be added by extending *on\_activate()* in `labgrid/driver/usbtmcdriver.py` and writing a corresponding backend in `labgrid/driver/usbtmc/`.

## 5.2.30 XenaDriver

The *XenaDriver* allows to use Xena networking tests equipment. Using the *xenavalkyrie* library a full API to control the tester is available.

**Binds to:****xena\_manager:**

- *XenaManager*

The driver is supposed to work with all Xena products from the “Valkyrie Layer 2-3 Test platform” Currently tested on a *XenaCompact* chassis equipped with a *1 GE test module*.

## 5.3 Strategies

Strategies are used to ensure that the device is in a certain state during a test. Such a state could be the boot loader or a booted Linux kernel with shell.

### 5.3.1 BareboxStrategy

A *BareboxStrategy* has four states:

- unknown

- off
- barebox
- shell

to transition to the shell state:

```
t = get_target("main")
s = BareboxStrategy(t)
s.transition("shell")
```

this command would transition from the boot loader into a Linux shell and activate the shelldriver.

## 5.3.2 ShellStrategy

A ShellStrategy has three states:

- unknown
- off
- shell

to transition to the shell state:

```
t = get_target("main")
s = ShellStrategy(t)
s.transition("shell")
```

this command would transition directly into a Linux shell and activate the shelldriver.

## 5.3.3 UBootStrategy

A UBootStrategy has four states:

- unknown
- off
- uboot
- shell

to transition to the shell state:

```
t = get_target("main")
s = UBootStrategy(t)
s.transition("shell")
```

this command would transition from the boot loader into a Linux shell and activate the shelldriver.

## 5.4 Reporters

### 5.4.1 StepReporter

The StepReporter outputs individual labgrid steps to *STDOUT*.

```
from labgrid.stepreporter import StepReporter

StepReporter.start()
```

The Reporter can be stopped with a call to the stop function:

```
from labgrid.stepreporter import StepReporter

StepReporter.stop()
```

Stopping the StepReporter if it has not been started will raise an AssertionError, as will starting an already started StepReporter.

## 5.4.2 ColoredStepReporter

The ColoredStepReporter inherits from the StepReporter. The output is colored using ANSI color code sequences.

## 5.4.3 ConsoleLoggingReporter

The ConsoleLoggingReporter outputs read calls from the console transports into files. It takes the path as a parameter.

```
from labgrid.consoleloggingreporter import ConsoleLoggingReporter

ConsoleLoggingReporter.start(". ")
```

The Reporter can be stopped with a call to the stop function:

```
from labgrid.consoleloggingreporter import ConsoleLoggingReporter

ConsoleLoggingReporter.stop()
```

Stopping the ConsoleLoggingReporter if it has not been started will raise an AssertionError, as will starting an already started StepReporter.

## 5.5 Environment Configuration

The environment configuration for a test environment consists of a YAML file which contains targets, drivers and resources. The invocation order of objects is important here since drivers may depend on other drivers or resources.

The skeleton for an environment consists of:

```
targets:
  <target-1>:
    resources:
      <resource-1>:
        <resource-1 parameters>
      <resource-2>:
        <resource-2 parameters>
    drivers:
      <driver-1>:
        <driver-1 parameters>
      <driver-2>: {} # no parameters for driver-2
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

<target-2>:
  resources:
    <resources>
  drivers:
    <drivers>
  <more targets>
options:
  <option-1 name>: <value for option-1>
  <more options>
images:
  <image-1 name>: <absolute or relative path for image-1>
  <more images>
tools:
  <tool-1 name>: <absolute or relative path for tool-1>
  <more tools>
imports:
  - <import.py>
  - <python module>

```

If you have a single target in your environment, name it “main”, as the `get_target` function defaults to “main”.

All the resources and drivers in this chapter have a YAML example snippet which can simply be added (at the correct indentation level, one level deeper) to the environment configuration.

If you want to use multiple drivers of the same type, the resources and drivers need to be lists, e.g:

```

resources:
  RawSerialPort:
    port: '/dev/ttyS1'
drivers:
  SerialDriver: {}

```

becomes:

```

resources:
- RawSerialPort:
  port: '/dev/ttyS1'
- RawSerialPort:
  port: '/dev/ttyS2'
drivers:
- SerialDriver: {}
- SerialDriver: {}

```

This configuration doesn’t specify which `RawSerialPort` to use for each `SerialDriver`, so it will cause an exception when instantiating the `Target`. To bind the correct driver to the correct resource, explicit name and bindings properties are used:

```

resources:
- RawSerialPort:
  name: 'foo'
  port: '/dev/ttyS1'
- RawSerialPort:
  name: 'bar'
  port: '/dev/ttyS2'
drivers:
- SerialDriver:
  name: 'foo_driver'

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

bindings:
  port: 'foo'
- SerialDriver:
  name: 'bar_driver'
  bindings:
    port: 'bar'

```

The property name for the binding (e.g. *port* in the example above) is documented for each individual driver under this chapter.

The YAML configuration file also supports templating for some substitutions, these are:

- `LG_*` variables, are replaced with their respective `LG_*` environment variable
- `BASE` is substituted with the base directory of the YAML file.

As an example:

```

targets:
  main:
    resources:
      RemotePlace:
        name: !template $LG_PLACE
tools:
  qemu_bin: !template "$BASE/bin/qemu-bin"

```

would resolve the `qemu_bin` path relative to the `BASE` dir of the YAML file and try to use the `RemotePlace` with the name set in the `LG_PLACE` environment variable.

## 5.6 Exporter Configuration

The exporter is configured by using a YAML file (with a syntax similar to the environment configs used for `pytest`) or by instantiating the `Environment` object. To configure the exporter, you need to define one or more *resource groups*, each containing one or more *resources*. This allows the exporter to group resources for various usage scenarios, e.g. all resources of a specific place or for a specific test setup. For information on how the exporter fits into the rest of labgrid, see [Remote Resources and Places](#).

The basic structure of an exporter configuration file is:

```

<group-1>:
  <resources>
<group-2>:
  <resources>

```

The simplest case is with one group called “group1” containing a single `USBSerialPort`:

```

group1:
  USBSerialPort:
    match:
      '@sys_name': '3-1.3'

```

To reduce the amount of repeated declarations when many similar resources need to be exported, the [Jinja2 template engine](#) is used as a preprocessor for the configuration file:

```
## Iterate from group 1001 to 1016
# for idx in range(1, 17)
{{ 1000 + idx }}:
  NetworkSerialPort:
    {host: r11, port: {{ 4000 + idx }}}
  NetworkPowerPort:
    # if 1 <= idx <= 8
    {model: apc, host: apc1, index: {{ idx }}}
    # elif 9 <= idx <= 12
    {model: netio, host: netio4, index: {{ idx - 8 }}}
    # elif 13 <= idx <= 16
    {model: netio, host: netio5, index: {{ idx - 12 }}}
    # endif
# endfor
```

Use # for line statements (like the for loops in the example) and ## for line comments. Statements like {{ 4000 + idx }} are expanded based on variables in the Jinja2 template.



The first step is to install labgrid into a local virtualenv.

### 6.1 Installation

Clone the git repository:

```
git clone https://github.com/labgrid-project/labgrid && cd labgrid
```

Create and activate a virtualenv for labgrid:

```
virtualenv -p python3 venv  
source venv/bin/activate
```

Install required dependencies:

```
sudo apt install libow-dev
```

Install the development requirements:

```
pip install -r dev-requirements.txt
```

Install labgrid into the virtualenv in editable mode:

```
pip install -e .
```

Tests can now be run via:

```
python -m pytest --lg-env <config>
```

## 6.2 Writing a Driver

To develop a new driver for labgrid, you need to decide which protocol to implement, or implement your own protocol. If you are unsure about a new protocol's API, just use the driver directly from the client code, as deciding on a good API will be much easier when another similar driver is added.

Labgrid uses the `attrs` library for internal classes. First of all import `attr`, the protocol and the common driver class into your new driver file.

```
import attr

from labgrid.driver.common import Driver
from labgrid.protocol import ConsoleProtocol
```

Next, define your new class and list the protocols as subclasses of the new driver class. Try to avoid subclassing existing other drivers, as this limits the flexibility provided by connecting drivers and resources on a given target at runtime.

```
import attr

from labgrid.driver.common import Driver
from labgrid.protocol import ConsoleProtocol

@attr.s(cmp=False)
class ExampleDriver(Driver, ConsoleProtocol):
    pass
```

The `ConsoleExpectMixin` is a mixin class to add expect functionality to any class supporting the `ConsoleProtocol` and has to be the first item in the subclass list. Using the mixin class allows sharing common code, which would otherwise need to be added into multiple drivers.

```
import attr

from labgrid.driver.common import Driver
from labgrid.driver.consoleexpectmixin import ConsoleExpectMixin
from labgrid.protocol import ConsoleProtocol

@attr.s(cmp=False)
class ExampleDriver(ConsoleExpectMixin, Driver, ConsoleProtocol):
    pass
```

Additionally the driver needs to be registered with the `target_factory` and provide a bindings dictionary, so that the `Target` can resolve dependencies on other drivers or resources.

```
import attr

from labgrid.factory import target_factory
from labgrid.driver.common import Driver
from labgrid.driver.consoleexpectmixin import ConsoleExpectMixin
from labgrid.protocol import ConsoleProtocol

@target_factory.reg_driver
@attr.s(cmp=False)
class ExampleDriver(ConsoleExpectMixin, Driver, ConsoleProtocol):
    bindings = { "port": SerialPort }
    pass
```

The listed resource `SerialPort` will be bound to `self.port`, making it usable in the class. Checks are performed that the target which the driver binds to has a `SerialPort`, otherwise an error will be raised.

If your driver can support alternative resources, you can use a set of classes instead of a single class:

```
bindings = { "port": {SerialPort, NetworkSerialPort}}
```

Optional bindings can be declared by including `None` in the set:

```
bindings = { "port": {SerialPort, NetworkSerialPort, None}}
```

If you need to do something during instantiation, you need to add a `__attrs_post_init__` method (instead of the usual `__init__` used for non-attr-classes). The minimum requirement is a call to `super().__attrs_post_init__()`.

```
import attr

from labgrid.factory import target_factory
from labgrid.driver.common import Driver
from labgrid.driver.consoleexpectmixin import ConsoleExpectMixin
from labgrid.protocol import ConsoleProtocol

@target_factory.reg_driver
@attr.s(cmp=False)
class ExampleDriver(ConsoleExpectMixin, Driver, ConsoleProtocol):
    bindings = { "port": SerialPort }

    def __attrs_post_init__(self):
        super().__attrs_post_init__()
```

All that's left now is to implement the functionality described by the used protocol, by using the API of the bound drivers and resources.

## 6.3 Writing a Resource

To add a new resource to labgrid, we import `attr` into our new resource file. Additionally we need the `target_factory` and the common `Resource` class.

```
import attr

from labgrid.factory import target_factory
from labgrid.driver.common import Resource
```

Next we add our own resource with the `Resource` parent class and register it with the `target_factory`.

```
import attr

from labgrid.factory import target_factory
from labgrid.driver.common import Resource

@target_factory.reg_resource
@attr.s(cmp=False)
class ExampleResource(Resource):
    pass
```

All that is left now is to add attributes via `attr.ib()` member variables.

```
import attr

from labgrid.factory import target_factory
from labgrid.driver.common import Resource

@target_factory.reg_resource
@attr.s(cmp=False)
class ExampleResource(Resource):
    examplevar1 = attr.ib()
    examplevar2 = attr.ib()
```

The `attr.ib()` style of member definition also supports defaults and validators, see the [attrs documentation](#).

## 6.4 Writing a Strategy

Labgrid only offers two basic strategies, for complex use cases a customized strategy is required. Start by creating a strategy skeleton:

```
import enum

import attr

from labgrid.step import step
from labgrid.driver.common import Strategy

class Status(enum.Enum):
    unknown = 0

class MyStrategy(Strategy):
    bindings = {
    }

    status = attr.ib(default=Status.unknown)

    @step
    def transition(self, status, *, step):
        if not isinstance(status, Status):
            status = Status[status]
        if status == Status.unknown:
            raise StrategyError("can not transition to {}".format(status))
        elif status == self.status:
            step.skip("nothing to do")
            return # nothing to do
        else:
            raise StrategyError(
                "no transition found from {} to {}".format(self.status, status)
            )
        self.status = status
```

The `bindings` variable needs to declare the drivers necessary for the strategy, usually one for power, boot loader and shell. The `Status` class needs to be extended to cover the states of your strategy, then for each state an `elif` entry in the transition function needs to be added.

Lets take a look at the builtin `BareboxStrategy`. The `Status` enum for Barebox:

```
class Status(enum.Enum):
    unknown = 0
    off = 1
    barebox = 2
    shell = 3
```

defines 3 custom states and the *unknown* state as the start point. These three states are handled in the transition function:

```
elif status == Status.off:
    self.target.deactivate(self.barebox)
    self.target.deactivate(self.shell)
    self.target.activate(self.power)
    self.power.off()
elif status == Status.barebox:
    self.transition(Status.off)
    # cycle power
    self.power.cycle()
    # interrupt barebox
    self.target.activate(self.barebox)
elif status == Status.shell:
    # transition to barebox
    self.transition(Status.barebox)
    self.barebox.boot("")
    self.barebox.await_boot()
    self.target.activate(self.shell)
```

Here the *barebox* state simply cycles the board and activates the driver, while the *shell* state uses the barebox state to cycle the board and then boot the linux kernel. The *off* states switch the power off.

## 6.5 Graph Strategies

Graph Strategies are made for more complex strategies, with multiple, on each other depending, states.

**All states HAVE TO:**

1. Be a method of a *GraphStrategy* subclass
2. Use this prototype: `def state_$(STATENAME)(self):`
3. Not call `transition()` in its state definition

Every Graph Strategy graph has to have exactly one root state. A root state is a state that has no dependencies. If `invalidate()` is overridden the super method must be called.

```
# conftest.py
from labgrid.strategy import GraphStrategy

class TestStrategy(GraphStrategy):
    def state_Root(self):
        pass

    @GraphStrategy.depends('Root')
    def state_A1(self):
        pass
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
@GraphStrategy.depends('Root')
def state_A2(self):
    pass

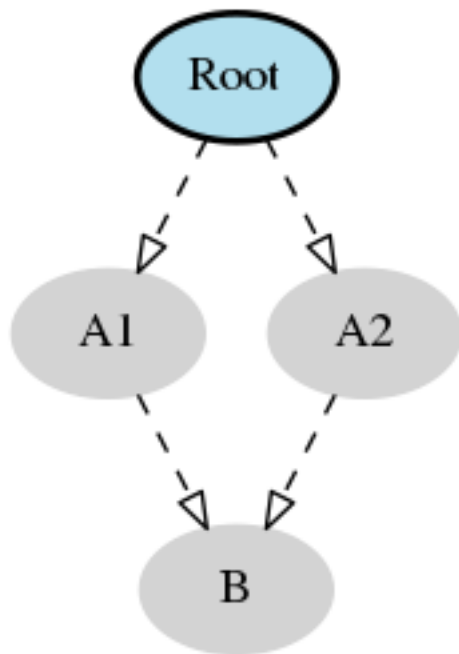
@GraphStrategy.depends('A1', 'A2')
def state_B(self):
    pass
```

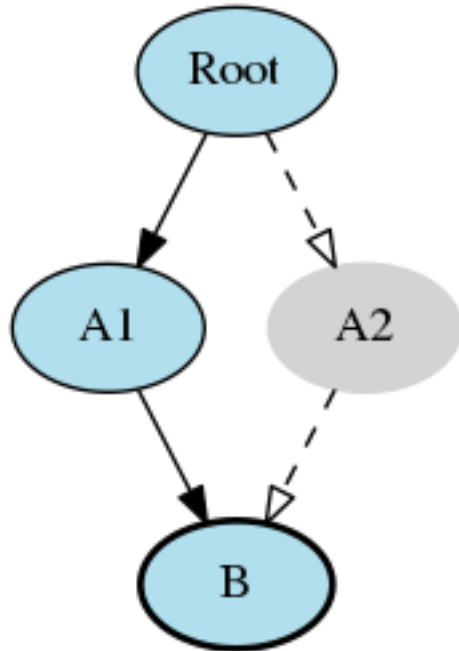
Graph Strategies allow to specify multiple paths to states. The first argument of `@GraphStrategy.depends()` becomes part of the default path. If a different path should be followed the keyword argument `via` can be used on `transition()`.

```
# test_feature.py
def test_feature(graph_strategy):
    graph_strategy.transition('B') # returns: ['A1', 'B']
    graph_strategy.transition('B') # returns: []
    graph_strategy.transition('B', via=['A2']) # returns: ['Root', 'A2', 'B']
```

pytest fixtures can be used to `transition()` into the designated state before a test is executed. Use `transition('my_state', via=...)` to follow a (non-default) path, e.g. an alternative boot method.

```
# render graph to png
>>> graph_strategy.graph.render('filename')
'filename.png'
```





## 6.6 SSHManager

Labgrid provides a `SSHManager` to allow connection reuse with control sockets. To use the `SSHManager` in your code, import it from `labgrid.util.ssh`:

```
from labgrid.util.ssh import sshmanager
```

you can now request or remove forwards:

```
from labgrid.util.ssh import sshmanager

localport = sshmanager.request_forward('somehost', 3000)

sshmanager.remove_forward('somehost', 3000)
```

or get and put files:

```
from labgrid.util.ssh import sshmanager

sshmanager.put_file('somehost', '/path/to/local/file', '/path/to/remote/file')
```

## 6.7 ManagedFile

While the `SSHManager` exposes a lower level interface to use SSH Connections, the `ManagedFile` provides a higher level interface for file upload to another host. It is meant to be used in conjunction with a remote resource, and store the file on the remote host with the following pattern:

```
/tmp/labgrid-<username>/<sha256sum>/<filename>
```

Additionally it provides `get_remote_path()` to retrieve the complete file path, to easily employ it for driver implementations. To use it in conjunction with a *Resource* and a file:

```
from labgrid.util.managedfile import ManagedFile

mf = ManagedFile(<your-file>, <your-resource>)
mf.sync_to_resource()
path = mf.get_remote_path()
```

## 6.8 ProxyManager

The proxymanager is used to open connections across proxies via an attribute in the resource. This allows gated testing networks by always using the exporter as an SSH gateway to proxy the connections using SSH Forwarding. Currently this is used in the *SerialDriver* for proxy connections.

Usage:

```
from labgrid.util.proxy import proxymanager

proxymanager.get_host_and_port(<resource>)
```

## 6.9 Contributing

Thank you for thinking about contributing to labgrid! Some different backgrounds and use-cases are essential for making labgrid work well for all users.

The following should help you with submitting your changes, but don't let these guidelines keep you from opening a pull request. If in doubt, we'd prefer to see the code earlier as a work-in-progress PR and help you with the submission process.

### 6.9.1 Workflow

- Changes should be submitted via a [GitHub pull request](#).
- Try to limit each commit to a single conceptual change.
- Add a signed-of-by line to your commits according to the *Developer's Certificate of Origin* (see below).
- Check that the tests still work before submitting the pull request. Also check the CI's feedback on the pull request after submission.
- When adding new drivers or resources, please also add the corresponding documentation and test code.
- If your change affects backward compatibility, describe the necessary changes in the commit message and update the examples where needed.

### 6.9.2 Code

- Follow the [PEP 8](#) style.
- Use `attr.ib` attributes for public attributes of your drivers and resources.
- Use `isort` to sort the import statements.



### 6.9.3 Documentation

- Use semantic linefeeds in .rst files.

### 6.9.4 Run Tests

```
$ tox -r
```

### 6.9.5 Developer's Certificate of Origin

Labgrid uses the [Developer's Certificate of Origin 1.1](#) with the same [process](#) as used for the Linux kernel:

Developer's Certificate of Origin 1.1

By making a contribution to this project, I certify that:

- The contribution was created in whole or in part by me and I have the right to submit it under the open source license indicated in the file; or
- The contribution is based upon previous work that, to the best of my knowledge, is covered under an appropriate open source license and I have the right under that license to submit that work with modifications, whether created in whole or in part by me, under the same open source license (unless I am permitted to submit under a different license), as indicated in the file; or
- The contribution was provided directly to me by some other person who certified (a), (b) or (c) and I have not modified it.
- I understand and agree that this project and the contribution are public and that a record of the contribution (including all personal information I submit with it, including my sign-off) is maintained indefinitely and may be redistributed consistent with this project or the open source license(s) involved.

Then you just add a line (using `git commit -s`) saying:

Signed-off-by: Random J Developer <[random@developer.example.org](mailto:random@developer.example.org)>

using your real name (sorry, no pseudonyms or anonymous contributions).

## 6.10 Ideas

### 6.10.1 Driver Preemption

To allow better handling of unexpected reboots or crashes, inactive Drivers could register callbacks on their providers (for example the BareboxDriver it's ConsoleProtocol). These callbacks would look for indications that the Target has changed state unexpectedly (by looking for the bootloader startup messages, in this case). The inactive Driver could then cause a preemption and would be activated. The current caller of the originally active driver would be notified via an exception.

### 6.10.2 Remote Target Reservation

For integration with CI systems (like Jenkins), it would help if the CI job could reserve and wait for a specific target. This could be done by managing a list of waiting users in the coordinator and notifying the current user on each

invocation of labgrid-client that another user is waiting. The reservation should expire after some time if it is not used to lock the target after it becomes available.

### 6.10.3 Step Tracing

The Step infrastructure already collects timing and nesting information on executed commands, but is currently only used for in pytest or via the standalone StepReporter. By writing these events to a file (or sqlite database) as a trace, we can collect data over multiple runs for later analysis. This would become more useful by passing recognized events (stack traces, crashes, ...) and benchmark results via the Step infrastructure.

### 6.10.4 Target Feature Flags

It would be useful to support configuring feature flags in the target YAML definition. Then individual tests could be skipped if a required feature is unavailable on the current target without manually modifying the test suite.

### 6.10.5 CommandProtocol Support for Background Processes

Currently the CommandProtocol does not support long running processes well. An implementation should start a new process, return a handle and forbid running other processes in the foreground. The handle can be used to retrieve output from a command.

### 6.10.6 SSH Tunneling for Remote Infrastructure

Client and exporter require a direct HTTP(S) connection to the coordinator. Also, the clients connect directly to the exporters via SSH. However, often the clients are in an office network, while exporters run in separate lab networks, making it necessary to open holes in the firewall to connect to the coordinator or from client to exporter. In this case, it would be useful to use SSH as the authentication service and then use tunneling to connect to the coordinator or for the client to exporter connections.

### 6.10.7 Support for PDU-Daemon

The LAVA project developed their own daemon for power switching, the [PDU Daemon](#). Add support for the daemon in the NetworkPowerDriver.

This document outlines the design decisions influencing the development of labgrid.

## 7.1 Out of Scope

Out of scope for labgrid are:

### 7.1.1 Integrated Build System

In contrast to some other tools, labgrid explicitly has no support for building target binaries or images.

Our reasons for this are:

- Several full-featured build systems already exist and work well.
- We want to test unmodified images produced by any build system (OE/Yocto, PTXdist, Buildroot, Debian, ...).

### 7.1.2 Test Infrastructure

Labgrid does not include a test framework.

The main reason is that with `pytest` we already have a test framework which:

- makes it easy to write tests
- reduces boilerplate code with flexible fixtures
- is easy to extend and has many available plugins
- allows using any Python library for creating inputs or processing outputs
- supports test report generation

Furthermore, the hardware control functionality needed for testing is also very useful during development, provisioning and other areas, so we don't want to hide that behind another test framework.

## 7.2 In Scope

- usable as a library for hardware provisioning
- device control via:
  - serial console
  - SSH
  - file management
  - power and reset
- emulation of external services:
  - USB stick emulation
  - external update services (Hawkbitt)
- bootstrap services:
  - fastboot
  - imxusbloader

## 7.3 Further Goals

- tests should be equivalent for workstations and servers
- discoverability of available boards
- distributed board access

## 8.1 Release 0.2.0 (released Jan 4, 2019)

### 8.1.1 New Features

- A colored StepReporter was added and can be used with `pytest --lg-colored-steps`.
- `labgrid-client` can now use the last changed information to sort listed resources and places.
- `labgrid-client ssh` now uses `ip/user/password` from `NetworkService` resource if available
- The `pytest` plugin option `--lg-log` enables logging of the serial traffic into a file (see below).
- The environment files can contain feature flags which can be used to control which tests are run in `pytest`.
- `LG_*` variables from the OS environment can be used in the config file with the `!template` directive.
- The new “managed file” support takes a local file and synchronizes it to a resource on a remote host. If the resource is not a `NetworkResource`, the local file is used instead.
- `ProxyManager`: a class to automatically create ssh forwardings to proxy connections over the exporter
- `SSHManager`: a global manager to multiplex connections to different exporters
- The target now saves it’s attached drivers, resources and protocols in a lookup table, avoiding the need of importing many Drivers and Protocols (see *Syntactic sugar for Targets*)
- When multiple Drivers implement the same Protocol, the best one can be selected using a priority (see below).
- The new subcommand `labgrid-client monitor` shows resource or places changes as they happen, which is useful during development or debugging.
- The environment yml file can now list Python files (under the ‘imports’ key). They are imported before constructing the Targets, which simplifies using custom Resources, Drivers or Strategies.
- The `pytest` plugin now stores metadata about the environment yml file in the junit XML output.
- The `labgrid-client` tool now understands a `--state` option to transition to the provided state using a `Strategy`. This requires an environment yml file with a `RemotePlace` Resources and matching Drivers.

- Resource matches for places configured in the coordinator can now have a name, allowing multiple resources with the same class.
- The new *Target.\_\_getitem\_\_* method makes writing using protocols less verbose.
- Experimental: The labgrid-autoinstall tool was added (see below).

## 8.1.2 New and Updated Drivers

- The new *DigitalOutputResetDriver* adapts a driver implementing the *DigitalOutputProtocol* to the *ResetProtocol*.
- The new *ModbusCoilDriver* support outputs on a ModbusTCP device.
- The new *NetworkUSBStorageDriver* allows writing to remote USB storage devices (such as SD cards or memory sticks connected to a mux).
- The new *QEMUDriver* runs a system image in QEmu and implements the *ConsoleProtocol* and *PowerProtocol*. This allows using labgrid without any real hardware.
- The new *QuartusHPSDriver* controls the “Quartus Prime Programmer and Tools” to flash a target’s QSPI.
- The new *SerialPortDigitalOutputDriver* controls the state of a GPIO using the control lines of a serial port.
- The new *SigrokDriver* uses a (local or remote) device supported by sigrok to record samples.
- The new *SmallUBootDriver* supports the extremely limited U-Boot found in cheap WiFi routers.
- The new *USBSDMuxDriver* controls a Pengutronix USB-SD-Mux device.
- The new *USBTMCDriver* can fetch measurements and screenshots from the “Keysight DSOX2000 series” and the “Tektronix TDS 2000 series”.
- The new *USBVideoDriver* can stream video from a remote H.264 UVC (USB Video Class) camera using gstreamer over SSH. Currently, configuration for the “Logitech HD Pro Webcam C920” exists.
- The new *XenaDriver* allows interacting with Xena network testing equipment.
- The new *YKUSHPowerDriver* and *USBPowerDriver* support software-controlled USB hubs.
- The bootloader drivers now have a *reset* method.
- The *BareboxDriver*’s boot string is now configurable, which allows it to work with the *quiet* Linux boot parameter.
- The *IMXUSBLoader* now recognizes more USB IDs.
- The *OpenOCDDriver* is now more flexible with loading configuration files.
- The *NetworkPowerDriver* now additionally supports:
  - 24 port “Gude Expert Power Control 8080”
  - 8 port “Gude Expert Power Control 8316”
  - NETIO 4 models (via telnet)
  - a simple REST interface
- The *SerialDriver* now supports using plain TCP instead of RFC 2217, which is needed from some console servers.
- The *ShellDriver* has been improved:
  - It supports configuring the various timeouts used during the login process.

- It can use xmodem to transfer file from and to the target.

### 8.1.3 Incompatible Changes

- When using the coordinator, it must be upgrade together with the clients because of the newly introduce match names.
- Resources and Drivers now need to be created with an explicit name parameter. It can be `None` to keep the old behaviour. See below for details.
- Classes derived from `Resource` or `Driver` now need to use `@attr.s(cmp=False)` instead of `@attr.s` because of a change in the `attrs` module version 17.1.0.

### 8.1.4 Syntactic sugar for Targets

Targets are now able to retrieve requested drivers, resources or protocols by name instead of by class. This allows removing many imports, e.g.

```
from labgrid.driver import ShellDriver

shell = target.get_driver(ShellDriver)
```

becomes

```
shell = target.get_driver("ShellDriver")
```

Also take a look at the examples, they have been ported to the new syntax as well.

### 8.1.5 Multiple Driver Instances

For some Protocols, it is useful to allow multiple instances.

**DigitalOutputProtocol:** A board may have two jumpers to control the boot mode in addition to a reset GPIO. Previously, it was not possible to use these on a single target.

**ConsoleProtocol:** Some boards have multiple console interfaces or expose a login prompt via a USB serial gadget.

**PowerProtocol:** In some cases, multiple power ports need to be controlled for one Target.

To support these use cases, Resources and Drivers must be created with a name parameter. When updating your code to this version, you can either simply set the name to `None` to keep the previous behaviour. Alternatively, pass a string as the name.

Old:

```
>>> t = Target("MyTarget")
>>> SerialPort(t)
SerialPort(target=Target(name='MyTarget', env=None), state=<BindingState.bound: 1>,
↳avail=True, port=None, speed=115200)
>>> SerialDriver(t)
SerialDriver(target=Target(name='MyTarget', env=None), state=<BindingState.bound: 1>,
↳txdelay=0.0)
```

New (with name=None):

```
>>> t = Target("MyTarget")
>>> SerialPort(t, None)
SerialPort(target=Target(name='MyTarget', env=None), name=None, state=<BindingState.
↳bound: 1>, avail=True, port=None, speed=115200)
>>> SerialDriver(t, None)
SerialDriver(target=Target(name='MyTarget', env=None), name=None, state=<BindingState.
↳bound: 1>, txdelay=0.0)
```

New (with real names):

```
>>> t = Target("MyTarget")
>>> SerialPort(t, "MyPort")
SerialPort(target=Target(name='MyTarget', env=None), name='MyPort', state=
↳<BindingState.bound: 1>, avail=True, port=None, speed=115200)
>>> SerialDriver(t, "MyDriver")
SerialDriver(target=Target(name='MyTarget', env=None), name='MyDriver', state=
↳<BindingState.bound: 1>, txdelay=0.0)
```

## 8.1.6 Priorities

Each driver supports a `priorities` class variable. This allows drivers which implement the same protocol to add a priority option to each of their protocols. This way a `NetworkPowerDriver` can implement the `ResetProtocol`, but if another `ResetProtocol` driver with a higher protocol is available, it will be selected instead. See the documentation for details.

## 8.1.7 ConsoleLogging Reporter

The `ConsoleLoggingReporter` can be used with the `pytest` plugin or the library. It records the Data send from a DUT to the computer running labgrid. The logfile contains a header with the name of the device from the environment configuration and a timestamp.

When using the library, the reporter can be started with:

```
from labgrid.consoleloggingreporter import ConsoleLoggingReporter

ConsoleLoggingReporter.start(".")
```

where `“.”` is the output directory.

The `pytest` plugin accepts the `--lg-log` commandline option, either with or without an output path.

## 8.1.8 Auto-Installer Tool

To simplify using labgrid for provisioning several boards in parallel, the `labgrid-autoinstall` tool was added. It reads a YAML file defining several targets and a Python script to be run for each board. Internally, it spawns a child process for each target, which waits until a matching resource becomes available and then executes the script.

For example, this makes it simple to load a bootloader via the `BootstrapProtocol`, use the `AndroidFastbootDriver` to upload a kernel with `initramfs` and then write the target's eMMC over a USB Mass Storage gadget.

---

**Note:** `labgrid-autoinstall` is still experimental and no documentation has been written.

---



Contributions from: Ahmad Fatoum, Bastian Krause, Björn Lässig, Chris Fiege, Enrico Joerns, Esben Haabendal, Felix Lampe, Florian Scherf, Georg Hofmann, Jan Lübbe, Jan Remmet, Johannes Nau, Kasper Revsbech, Kjeld Flarup, Laurentiu Palcu, Oleksij Rempel, Roland Hieber, Rouven Czerwinski, Stanley Phoong Cheong Kwan, Steffen Trumtrar, Tobi Gschwendtner, Vincent Prince

## 8.2 Release 0.1.0 (released May 11, 2017)

This is the initial release of labgrid.



## 9.1 labgrid package

### 9.1.1 Subpackages

labgrid.autoinstall package

Submodules

labgrid.autoinstall.main module

The autoinstall.main module runs an installation script automatically on multiple targets.

**class** labgrid.autoinstall.main.**Handler** (*env, args, name*)

Bases: multiprocessing.context.Process

**\_\_init\_\_** (*env, args, name*)

Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.

**run** ()

Method to be run in sub-process; can be overridden in sub-class

**run\_once** ()

**\_\_module\_\_** = 'labgrid.autoinstall.main'

**class** labgrid.autoinstall.main.**Manager** (*env, args*)

Bases: object

**\_\_init\_\_** (*env, args*)

Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.

**configure** ()

**start** ()

```
join()  
__dict__ = mappingproxy({'__dict__': <attribute '__dict__' of 'Manager' objects>, '__  
__module__ = 'labgrid.autoinstall.main'  
__weakref__  
    list of weak references to the object (if defined)
```

```
labgrid.autoinstall.main.main()
```

## labgrid.driver package

### Subpackages

#### labgrid.driver.power package

##### Submodules

##### labgrid.driver.power.apc module

```
labgrid.driver.power.apc.power_set(host, index, value)
```

```
labgrid.driver.power.apc.power_get(host, index)
```

##### labgrid.driver.power.digipower module

```
labgrid.driver.power.digipower.power_set(host, index, value)
```

```
labgrid.driver.power.digipower.power_get(host, index)
```

##### labgrid.driver.power.gude module

```
labgrid.driver.power.gude.power_set(host, index, value)
```

```
labgrid.driver.power.gude.power_get(host, index)
```

##### labgrid.driver.power.gude24 module

```
labgrid.driver.power.gude24.power_set(host, index, value)
```

```
labgrid.driver.power.gude24.power_get(host, index)
```

##### labgrid.driver.power.gude8316 module

```
labgrid.driver.power.gude8316.power_set(host, index, value)
```

```
labgrid.driver.power.gude8316.power_get(host, index)
```

### labgrid.driver.power.netio module

labgrid.driver.power.netio.**power\_set** (*host, index, value*)

labgrid.driver.power.netio.**power\_get** (*host, index*)

### labgrid.driver.power.netio\_kshell module

tested with NETIO 4C, should be compatible with all NETIO 4-models

labgrid.driver.power.netio\_kshell.**power\_set** (*host, index, value*)

labgrid.driver.power.netio\_kshell.**power\_get** (*host, index*)

### labgrid.driver.power.simplerest module

**Simple rest interface for Power Port. Used for ex. misc Raspberry Pi configs** Author: Kjeld Flarup  
<kfa@deif.com>

The URL given in hosts in exporter.yaml must replace {value} with '0' or '1' It is optional whether to use {index} or not.

**NetworkPowerPort:** model: simplerest host: 'http://172.17.180.53:9999/relay/{index}/{value}' index: 0

labgrid.driver.power.simplerest.**power\_set** (*host, index, value*)

labgrid.driver.power.simplerest.**power\_get** (*host, index*)

### labgrid.driver.usbtmc package

#### Submodules

#### labgrid.driver.usbtmc.keysight\_dsox2000 module

labgrid.driver.usbtmc.keysight\_dsox2000.**get\_channel\_info** (*driver, channel*)

labgrid.driver.usbtmc.keysight\_dsox2000.**get\_channel\_values** (*driver, channel*)

labgrid.driver.usbtmc.keysight\_dsox2000.**get\_screenshot\_png** (*driver*)

#### labgrid.driver.usbtmc.tektronix\_tds2000 module

labgrid.driver.usbtmc.tektronix\_tds2000.**get\_channel\_info** (*driver, channel*)

labgrid.driver.usbtmc.tektronix\_tds2000.**get\_channel\_values** (*driver, channel*)

labgrid.driver.usbtmc.tektronix\_tds2000.**get\_screenshot\_tiff** (*driver*)

## Submodules

### labgrid.driver.bareboxdriver module

```
class labgrid.driver.bareboxdriver.BareboxDriver(target, name, prompt="", auto-  
boot='stop autoboot', interrupt='n',  
startstring='[n]barebox 20d+',  
bootstring='Linux version \d',  
password="", login_timeout=60)
```

Bases: `labgrid.driver.commandmixin.CommandMixin`, `labgrid.driver.common.Driver`, `labgrid.protocol.commandprotocol.CommandProtocol`, `labgrid.protocol.linuxbootprotocol.LinuxBootProtocol`

**BareboxDriver - Driver to control barebox via the console.** BareboxDriver binds on top of a ConsoleProtocol.

#### Parameters

- **prompt** (*str*) – The default Barebox Prompt
- **startstring** (*str*) – string that indicates that Barebox is starting
- **bootstring** (*str*) – string that indicates that the Kernel is booting
- **password** (*str*) – optional, password to use for access to the shell
- **login\_timeout** (*int*) – optional, timeout for access to the shell

```
bindings = {'console': <class 'labgrid.protocol.consoleprotocol.ConsoleProtocol'>}
```

```
__attrs_post_init__()
```

```
on_activate()
```

Activate the BareboxDriver

This function tries to login if not already active

```
on_deactivate()
```

Deactivate the BareboxDriver

Simply sets the internal status to 0

```
run(cmd: str, *, timeout: int = 30)
```

Run a command

```
reset()
```

Reset the board via a CPU reset

```
get_status()
```

Retrieve status of the BareboxDriver 0 means inactive, 1 means active.

**Returns** status of the driver

**Return type** int

```
await_boot()
```

Wait for the initial Linux version string to verify we successfully jumped into the kernel.

```
boot(name: str)
```

Boot the default or a specific boot entry

**Parameters** **name** (*str*) – name of the entry to boot

```

__abstractmethods__ = frozenset()
__attrs_attrs__ = (Attribute(name='target', default=NOTHING, validator=None, repr=True
__init__(target, name, prompt=",", autoboot='stop autoboot', interrupt='\n', start-
    string='[\n]barebox 20\d+', bootstring='Linux version \d', password=",", lo-
    gin_timeout=60) → None
    Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.
__module__ = 'labgrid.driver.bareboxdriver'
__repr__()
    Automatically created by attrs.

```

## labgrid.driver.commandmixin module

**class** labgrid.driver.commandmixin.CommandMixin

Bases: object

CommandMixin implementing common functions for drivers which support the CommandProtocol

```
__attrs_post_init__()
```

```
wait_for(cmd, pattern, timeout=30.0, sleepduration=1)
```

```
run_check(cmd: str, *, timeout=30, codec='utf-8', decodeerrors='strict')
```

External run\_check function, only available if the driver is active. Runs the supplied command and returns the stdout, raises an ExecutionError otherwise.

**Parameters** *cmd* (*str*) – command to run on the shell

**Returns** stdout of the executed command

**Return type** List[str]

```
__dict__ = mappingproxy({'_run_check': <function CommandMixin._run_check>, '__doc__':
```

```
__module__ = 'labgrid.driver.commandmixin'
```

```
__weakref__
```

list of weak references to the object (if defined)

## labgrid.driver.common module

**class** labgrid.driver.common.Driver(*target, name*)

Bases: *labgrid.binding.BindingMixin*

Represents a driver which is used externally or by other drivers. It implements functionality based on directly accessing the Resource or by building on top of other Drivers.

Life cycle: - create - bind (n times) - activate - usage - deactivate

```
__attrs_post_init__()
```

```
get_priority(protocol)
```

Retrieve the priority for a given protocol

Arguments: protocol - protocol to search for in the MRO

**Returns** value of the priority if it is found, 0 otherwise.

**Return type** Int

```
__attrs_attrs__ = (Attribute(name='target', default=NOTHING, validator=None, repr=True)
__init__(target, name) → None
    Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.
__module__ = 'labgrid.driver.common'
__repr__ ()
    Automatically created by attrs.
```

```
labgrid.driver.common.check_file (filename, *, command_prefix=[])
```

### labgrid.driver.consoleexpectmixin module

```
class labgrid.driver.consoleexpectmixin.ConsoleExpectMixin
```

```
    Bases: object
```

Console driver mixin to implement the read, write, expect and sendline methods. It uses the internal `_read` and `_write` methods.

The class using the `ConsoleExpectMixin` must provide a `logger` and a `txdelay` attribute.

```
__attrs_post_init__ ()
read (size=1, timeout=0.0)
write (data)
sendline (line)
sendcontrol (char)
expect (pattern, timeout=-1)
resolve_conflicts (client)
__dict__ = mappingproxy({'__doc__': '\n Console driver mixin to implement the read, w
__module__ = 'labgrid.driver.consoleexpectmixin'
__weakref__
    list of weak references to the object (if defined)
```

### labgrid.driver.exception module

```
exception labgrid.driver.exception.ExecutionError (msg, stdout=None, stderr=None)
```

```
    Bases: Exception
```

```
__attrs_attrs__ = (Attribute(name='msg', default=NOTHING, validator=<instance_of valid
__init__(msg, stdout=None, stderr=None) → None
    Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.
__module__ = 'labgrid.driver.exception'
__repr__ ()
    Automatically created by attrs.
__weakref__
    list of weak references to the object (if defined)
```

```
exception labgrid.driver.exception.CleanUpError (msg)
```

```
    Bases: Exception
```



```

__attrs_attrs__ = (Attribute(name='msg', default=NOTHING, validator=<instance_of valid
__init__(msg) → None
    Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.
__module__ = 'labgrid.driver.exception'
__repr__()
    Automatically created by attrs.
__weakref__
    list of weak references to the object (if defined)

```

### labgrid.driver.externalconsoledriver module

```

class labgrid.driver.externalconsoledriver.ExternalConsoleDriver(target, name,
                                                                cmd, txde-
                                                                lay=0.0)

```

Bases: *labgrid.driver.consoleexpectmixin.ConsoleExpectMixin*, *labgrid.driver.common.Driver*, *labgrid.protocol.consoleprotocol.ConsoleProtocol*

Driver implementing the ConsoleProtocol interface using a subprocess

```

__attrs_post_init__()
open()
    Starts the subprocess, does nothing if it is already closed
close()
    Stops the subprocess, does nothing if it is already closed
on_deactivate()
    Called by the Target when this object has been deactivated
__abstractmethods__ = frozenset()
__attrs_attrs__ = (Attribute(name='target', default=NOTHING, validator=None, repr=True
__init__(target, name, cmd, txdelay=0.0) → None
    Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.
__module__ = 'labgrid.driver.externalconsoledriver'
__repr__()
    Automatically created by attrs.

```

### labgrid.driver.fake module

```

class labgrid.driver.fake.FakeConsoleDriver(target, name, txdelay=0.0)

```

Bases: *labgrid.driver.consoleexpectmixin.ConsoleExpectMixin*, *labgrid.driver.common.Driver*, *labgrid.protocol.consoleprotocol.ConsoleProtocol*

```

__attrs_post_init__()
open()
close()
__abstractmethods__ = frozenset()
__attrs_attrs__ = (Attribute(name='target', default=NOTHING, validator=None, repr=True

```

`__init__` (*target, name, txdelay=0.0*) → None  
Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.

`__module__` = 'labgrid.driver.fake'

`__repr__` ()  
Automatically created by attrs.

**class** labgrid.driver.fake.**FakeCommandDriver** (*target, name*)

Bases: *labgrid.driver.commandmixin.CommandMixin, labgrid.driver.common.Driver, labgrid.protocol.commandprotocol.CommandProtocol*

**run** (*\*args, timeout=None*)  
Run a command

**run\_check** (*\*args*)  
External run\_check function, only available if the driver is active. Runs the supplied command and returns the stdout, raises an ExecutionError otherwise.

**Parameters** `cmd` (*str*) – command to run on the shell

**Returns** stdout of the executed command

**Return type** List[str]

**get\_status** ()  
Get status of the Driver

`__abstractmethods__` = frozenset ()

`__attrs_attrs__` = (Attribute(name='target', default=NOTHING, validator=None, repr=True

`__init__` (*target, name*) → None  
Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.

`__module__` = 'labgrid.driver.fake'

`__repr__` ()  
Automatically created by attrs.

**class** labgrid.driver.fake.**FakeFileTransferDriver** (*target, name*)

Bases: *labgrid.driver.common.Driver, labgrid.protocol.filetransferprotocol.FileTransferProtocol*

**get** (*\*args*)

**put** (*\*args*)

`__abstractmethods__` = frozenset ()

`__attrs_attrs__` = (Attribute(name='target', default=NOTHING, validator=None, repr=True

`__init__` (*target, name*) → None  
Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.

`__module__` = 'labgrid.driver.fake'

`__repr__` ()  
Automatically created by attrs.

**class** labgrid.driver.fake.**FakePowerDriver** (*target, name*)

Bases: *labgrid.driver.common.Driver, labgrid.protocol.powerprotocol.PowerProtocol*

**on** (*\*args*)

```

off (*args)
cycle (*args)
__abstractmethods__ = frozenset ()
__attrs_attrs__ = (Attribute (name='target', default=NOTHING, validator=None, repr=True
__init__ (target, name) → None
    Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.
__module__ = 'labgrid.driver.fake'
__repr__ ()
    Automatically created by attrs.

```

### labgrid.driver.fastbootdriver module

```

class labgrid.driver.fastbootdriver.AndroidFastbootDriver (target, name, im-
    age=None)
    Bases: labgrid.driver.common.Driver
    bindings = {'fastboot': {<class 'labgrid.resource.remote.NetworkAndroidFastboot'>, <c
    __attrs_post_init__ ()
    on_activate ()
        Called by the Target when this object has been activated
    on_deactivate ()
        Called by the Target when this object has been deactivated
    __call__ (*args)
        Call self as a function.
    boot (filename)
    flash (partition, filename)
    run (cmd)
    continue_boot ()
    __attrs_attrs__ = (Attribute (name='target', default=NOTHING, validator=None, repr=True
    __init__ (target, name, image=None) → None
        Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.
    __module__ = 'labgrid.driver.fastbootdriver'
    __repr__ ()
        Automatically created by attrs.

```

### labgrid.driver.infodriver module

```

class labgrid.driver.infodriver.InfoDriver (target, name)
    Bases: labgrid.driver.common.Driver, labgrid.protocol.infoprotocol.
    InfoProtocol
    InfoDriver implementing the InfoProtocol on top of CommandProtocol drivers
    bindings = {'command': <class 'labgrid.protocol.commandprotocol.CommandProtocol'>}

```

```
__attrs_post_init__ ()
get_ip (interface='eth0')
    Returns the IP of the supplied interface
get_service_status (service)
    Returns True if service is active, False in all other cases
get_hostname ()
    Implementations should return the hostname for the supplied interface.
__abstractmethods__ = frozenset ()
__attrs_attrs__ = (Attribute (name='target', default=NOTHING, validator=None, repr=True
__init__ (target, name) → None
    Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.
__module__ = 'labgrid.driver.infodriver'
__repr__ ()
    Automatically created by attrs.
```

### labgrid.driver.modbusdriver module

```
class labgrid.driver.modbusdriver.ModbusCoilDriver (target, name)
    Bases: labgrid.driver.common.Driver, labgrid.protocol.digitaloutputprotocol.
           DigitalOutputProtocol
bindings = {'coil': <class 'labgrid.resource.modbus.ModbusTCPCoil'>}
__attrs_post_init__ ()
set (status)
    Implementations should set the status of the OneWirePort
get ()
    Implementations should return the status of the OneWirePort.
__abstractmethods__ = frozenset ()
__attrs_attrs__ = (Attribute (name='target', default=NOTHING, validator=None, repr=True
__init__ (target, name) → None
    Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.
__module__ = 'labgrid.driver.modbusdriver'
__repr__ ()
    Automatically created by attrs.
```

### labgrid.driver.networkusbstoragedriver module

```
class labgrid.driver.networkusbstoragedriver.NetworkUSBStorageDriver (target,
                                                                    name)
    Bases: labgrid.driver.common.Driver
bindings = {'storage': {<class 'labgrid.resource.udev.USBSDMuxDevice'>, <class 'labgr
__attrs_post_init__ ()
```

**on\_activate()**

Called by the Target when this object has been activated

**on\_deactivate()**

Called by the Target when this object has been deactivated

**write\_image(filename)**

**get\_size()**

**\_\_attrs\_attrs\_\_** = (Attribute(name='target', default=NOTHING, validator=None, repr=True

**\_\_init\_\_(target, name)** → None

Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.

**\_\_module\_\_** = 'labgrid.driver.networkusbstoragedriver'

**\_\_repr\_\_()**

Automatically created by attrs.

### labgrid.driver.onewiredriver module

**class** labgrid.driver.onewiredriver.**OneWirePIODriver**(target, name)

Bases: *labgrid.driver.common.Driver*, *labgrid.protocol.digitaloutputprotocol.DigitalOutputProtocol*

**bindings** = {'port': <class 'labgrid.resource.onewireport.OneWirePIO'>}

**\_\_attrs\_post\_init\_\_()**

**set(status)**

Implementations should set the status of the OneWirePort

**get()**

Implementations should return the status of the OneWirePort.

**\_\_abstractmethods\_\_** = frozenset()

**\_\_attrs\_attrs\_\_** = (Attribute(name='target', default=NOTHING, validator=None, repr=True

**\_\_init\_\_(target, name)** → None

Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.

**\_\_module\_\_** = 'labgrid.driver.onewiredriver'

**\_\_repr\_\_()**

Automatically created by attrs.

### labgrid.driver.openocddriver module

**class** labgrid.driver.openocddriver.**OpenOCDDriver**(target, name, config, search=[], image=None)

Bases: *labgrid.driver.common.Driver*, *labgrid.protocol.bootstrapprotocol.BootstrapProtocol*

**bindings** = {'interface': {<class 'labgrid.resource.remote.NetworkAlteraUSBBlaster'>,

**\_\_attrs\_post\_init\_\_()**

**resolve\_path\_str\_or\_list(path)**

**load(filename=None)**

`execute` (*commands: list*)

`__abstractmethods__` = frozenset ()

`__attrs_attrs__` = (Attribute (name='target', default=NOTHING, validator=None, repr=True

`__init__` (*target, name, config, search=[], image=None*) → None

Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.

`__module__` = 'labgrid.driver.openocddriver'

`__repr__` ()

Automatically created by attrs.

## labgrid.driver.powerdriver module

**class** labgrid.driver.powerdriver.**PowerResetMixin**

Bases: *labgrid.protocol.resetprotocol.ResetProtocol*

ResetMixin implements the ResetProtocol for drivers which support the PowerProtocol

`priorities` = {<class 'labgrid.protocol.resetprotocol.ResetProtocol'>: -10}

`__attrs_post_init__` ()

`reset` ()

`__abstractmethods__` = frozenset ()

`__attrs_attrs__` = ()

`__init__` () → None

Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.

`__module__` = 'labgrid.driver.powerdriver'

`__repr__` ()

Automatically created by attrs.

**class** labgrid.driver.powerdriver.**ManualPowerDriver** (*target, name*)

Bases: *labgrid.driver.common.Driver, labgrid.driver.powerdriver.PowerResetMixin, labgrid.protocol.powerprotocol.PowerProtocol*

ManualPowerDriver - Driver to tell the user to control a target's power

`on` ()

`off` ()

`cycle` ()

`__abstractmethods__` = frozenset ()

`__attrs_attrs__` = (Attribute (name='target', default=NOTHING, validator=None, repr=True

`__init__` (*target, name*) → None

Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.

`__module__` = 'labgrid.driver.powerdriver'

`__repr__` ()

Automatically created by attrs.

```
class labgrid.driver.powerdriver.ExternalPowerDriver (target, name, cmd_on, cmd_off,  

                                                    cmd_cycle=None, delay=2.0)
```

```
Bases:      labgrid.driver.common.Driver,      labgrid.driver.powerdriver.  

PowerResetMixin, labgrid.protocol.powerprotocol.PowerProtocol
```

ExternalPowerDriver - Driver using an external command to control a target's power

```
on ()
```

```
off ()
```

```
cycle ()
```

```
__abstractmethods__ = frozenset ()
```

```
__attrs_attrs__ = (Attribute (name='target', default=NOTHING, validator=None, repr=True
```

```
__init__ (target, name, cmd_on, cmd_off, cmd_cycle=None, delay=2.0) → None  

Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.
```

```
__module__ = 'labgrid.driver.powerdriver'
```

```
__repr__ ()
```

Automatically created by attrs.

```
class labgrid.driver.powerdriver.NetworkPowerDriver (target, name, delay=2.0)
```

```
Bases:      labgrid.driver.common.Driver,      labgrid.driver.powerdriver.  

PowerResetMixin, labgrid.protocol.powerprotocol.PowerProtocol
```

NetworkPowerDriver - Driver using a networked power switch to control a target's power

```
bindings = {'port': <class 'labgrid.resource.power.NetworkPowerPort'>}
```

```
__attrs_post_init__ ()
```

```
on ()
```

```
off ()
```

```
cycle ()
```

```
get ()
```

```
__abstractmethods__ = frozenset ()
```

```
__attrs_attrs__ = (Attribute (name='target', default=NOTHING, validator=None, repr=True
```

```
__init__ (target, name, delay=2.0) → None  

Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.
```

```
__module__ = 'labgrid.driver.powerdriver'
```

```
__repr__ ()
```

Automatically created by attrs.

```
class labgrid.driver.powerdriver.DigitalOutputPowerDriver (target, name, de-  

                                                    lay=1.0)
```

```
Bases:      labgrid.driver.common.Driver,      labgrid.driver.powerdriver.  

PowerResetMixin, labgrid.protocol.powerprotocol.PowerProtocol
```

DigitalOutputPowerDriver uses a DigitalOutput to control the power of a DUT.

```
bindings = {'output': <class 'labgrid.protocol.digitaloutputprotocol.DigitalOutputPro
```

```
__attrs_post_init__ ()
```

```
on ()
```

```
off()
cycle()
get()
__abstractmethods__ = frozenset()
__attrs_attrs__ = (Attribute(name='target', default=NOTHING, validator=None, repr=True
__init__(target, name, delay=1.0) → None
    Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.
__module__ = 'labgrid.driver.powerdriver'
__repr__()
    Automatically created by attrs.
```

**class** labgrid.driver.powerdriver.YKUSHPowerDriver(target, name, delay=2.0)

Bases: [labgrid.driver.common.Driver](#), [labgrid.driver.powerdriver.PowerResetMixin](#), [labgrid.protocol.powerprotocol.PowerProtocol](#)

YKUSHPowerDriver - Driver using a YEPKIT YKUSH switchable USB hub to control a target's power - <https://www.yepkit.com/products/ykush>

```
bindings = {'port': <class 'labgrid.resource.ykushpowerport.YKUSHPowerPort'>}
```

```
__attrs_post_init__()
on()
off()
cycle()
get()
__abstractmethods__ = frozenset()
__attrs_attrs__ = (Attribute(name='target', default=NOTHING, validator=None, repr=True
__init__(target, name, delay=2.0) → None
    Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.
__module__ = 'labgrid.driver.powerdriver'
__repr__()
    Automatically created by attrs.
```

**class** labgrid.driver.powerdriver.USBPowerDriver(target, name, delay=2.0)

Bases: [labgrid.driver.common.Driver](#), [labgrid.driver.powerdriver.PowerResetMixin](#), [labgrid.protocol.powerprotocol.PowerProtocol](#)

USBPowerDriver - Driver using a power switchable USB hub and the uhubctl tool (<https://github.com/mvp/uhubctl>) to control a target's power

```
bindings = {'hub': {<class 'labgrid.resource.udev.USBPowerPort'>, <class 'labgrid.res
```

```
__attrs_post_init__()
on()
off()
cycle()
get()
```



```

__abstractmethods__ = frozenset()
__attrs_attrs__ = (Attribute(name='target', default=NOTHING, validator=None, repr=True
__init__(target, name, delay=2.0) → None
    Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.
__module__ = 'labgrid.driver.powerdriver'
__repr__()
    Automatically created by attrs.

```

## labgrid.driver.qemudriver module

The QEMUDriver implements a driver to use a QEMU target

```

class labgrid.driver.qemudriver.QEMUDriver(target, name, qemu_bin, machine, cpu,
                                           memory, extra_args, boot_args=None,
                                           kernel=None, disk=None, rootfs=None,
                                           dtb=None, flash=None)

```

Bases: *labgrid.driver.consoleexpectmixin.ConsoleExpectMixin, labgrid.driver.common.Driver, labgrid.protocol.powerprotocol.PowerProtocol, labgrid.protocol.consoleprotocol.ConsoleProtocol*

The QEMUDriver implements an interface to start targets as qemu instances.

The kernel, flash, rootfs and dtb arguments refer to images and paths declared in the environment configuration.

### Parameters

- **qemu\_bin** (*str*) – reference to the tools key for the QEMU binary
- **machine** (*str*) – QEMU machine type
- **cpu** (*str*) – QEMU cpu type
- **memory** (*str*) – QEMU memory size (ends with M or G)
- **extra\_args** (*str*) – extra QEMU arguments, they are passed directly to the QEMU binary
- **boot\_args** (*str*) – optional, additional kernel boot argument
- **kernel** (*str*) – optional, reference to the images key for the kernel
- **disk** (*str*) – optional, reference to the images key for the disk image
- **flash** (*str*) – optional, reference to the images key for the flash image
- **rootfs** (*str*) – optional, reference to the paths key for use as the virtio-9p filesystem
- **dtb** (*str*) – optional, reference to the image key for the device tree

```
__attrs_post_init__()
```

```
on_activate()
```

Called by the Target when this object has been activated

```
on_deactivate()
```

Called by the Target when this object has been deactivated

```
on()
```

Start the QEMU subprocess, accept the unix socket connection and afterwards start the emulator using a QMP Command

```
off ()
    Stop the emulator using a monitor command and await the exitcode

cycle ()
    Cycle the emulator by restarting it

monitor_command (command)
    Execute a monitor_command via the QMP

__abstractmethods__ = frozenset ()

__attrs_attrs__ = (Attribute (name='target', default=NOTHING, validator=None, repr=True

__init__ (target, name, qemu_bin, machine, cpu, memory, extra_args, boot_args=None, kernel=None,
          disk=None, rootfs=None, dtb=None, flash=None) → None
    Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.

__module__ = 'labgrid.driver.gemudriver'

__repr__ ()
    Automatically created by attrs.
```

### labgrid.driver.quartushpsdriver module

```
class labgrid.driver.quartushpsdriver.QuartusHPSDriver (target, name, image=None)
    Bases: labgrid.driver.common.Driver

    bindings = {'interface': <class 'labgrid.resource.remote.NetworkAlteraUSBBlaster'>,

    __attrs_post_init__ ()

    flash (filename=None, address=0)

    __attrs_attrs__ = (Attribute (name='target', default=NOTHING, validator=None, repr=True

    __init__ (target, name, image=None) → None
        Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.

    __module__ = 'labgrid.driver.quartushpsdriver'

    __repr__ ()
        Automatically created by attrs.
```

### labgrid.driver.resetdriver module

```
class labgrid.driver.resetdriver.DigitalOutputResetDriver (target, name, de-
                                                         lay=1.0)
    Bases: labgrid.driver.common.Driver, labgrid.protocol.resetprotocol.
           ResetProtocol

    DigitalOutputResetDriver - Driver using a DigitalOutput to reset the target

    bindings = {'output': <class 'labgrid.protocol.digitaloutputprotocol.DigitalOutputPro

    __attrs_post_init__ ()

    reset ()

    __abstractmethods__ = frozenset ()

    __attrs_attrs__ = (Attribute (name='target', default=NOTHING, validator=None, repr=True
```

```

__init__(target, name, delay=1.0) → None
    Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.
__module__ = 'labgrid.driver.resetdriver'
__repr__()
    Automatically created by attrs.

```

## labgrid.driver.serialdigitaloutput module

```

class labgrid.driver.serialdigitaloutput.SerialPortDigitalOutputDriver(target,
                                                                    name,
                                                                    sig-
                                                                    nal)

```

Bases: *labgrid.driver.common.Driver, labgrid.protocol.digitaloutputprotocol.DigitalOutputProtocol*

Controls the state of a GPIO using the control lines of a serial port.

This driver uses the flow-control pins of a serial port (for example an USB-UART-dongle) to control some external power switch. You may connect some kind of relay board to the flow control pins.

The serial port should NOT be used for serial communication at the same time. This will probably reset the flow-control signals.

Usable signals are DTR and RTS.

```

bindings = {'serial': <class 'labgrid.driver.serialdriver.SerialDriver'>}

```

```

__attrs_post_init__()

```

```

get()
    Implementations should return the status of the OneWirePort.

```

```

set(value)
    Implementations should set the status of the OneWirePort

```

```

__abstractmethods__ = frozenset()

```

```

__attrs_attrs__ = (Attribute(name='target', default=NOTHING, validator=None, repr=True)

```

```

__init__(target, name, signal) → None
    Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.

```

```

__module__ = 'labgrid.driver.serialdigitaloutput'

```

```

__repr__()
    Automatically created by attrs.

```

## labgrid.driver.serialdriver module

```

class labgrid.driver.serialdriver.SerialDriver(target, name, txdelay=0.0)

```

Bases: *labgrid.driver.consoleexpectmixin.ConsoleExpectMixin, labgrid.driver.common.Driver, labgrid.protocol.consoleprotocol.ConsoleProtocol*

Driver implementing the ConsoleProtocol interface over a SerialPort connection

```

bindings = {'port': {<class 'labgrid.resource.serialport.NetworkSerialPort'>, <class
message = 'The installed pyserial version does not contain important RFC2217 fixes.\nY

```

```

__attrs_post_init__()

```

**on\_activate()**

Called by the Target when this object has been activated

**on\_deactivate()**

Called by the Target when this object has been deactivated

**open()**

Opens the serialport, does nothing if it is already closed

**\_\_abstractmethods\_\_ = frozenset()**

**\_\_attrs\_attrs\_\_ = (Attribute(name='target', default=NOTHING, validator=None, repr=True**

**\_\_init\_\_(target, name, txdelay=0.0) → None**

Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.

**\_\_module\_\_ = 'labgrid.driver.serialdriver'**

**\_\_repr\_\_()**

Automatically created by attrs.

**close()**

Closes the serialport, does nothing if it is already closed

## labgrid.driver.shelldriver module

The ShellDriver provides the CommandProtocol, ConsoleProtocol and InfoProtocol on top of a SerialPort.

```
class labgrid.driver.shelldriver.ShellDriver(target, name, prompt, login_prompt,
                                             username, password="", keyfile="",
                                             login_timeout=60, console_ready="",
                                             await_login_timeout=2)
```

Bases: *labgrid.driver.commandmixin.CommandMixin, labgrid.driver.common.Driver, labgrid.protocol.commandprotocol.CommandProtocol, labgrid.protocol.filetransferprotocol.FileTransferProtocol*

ShellDriver - Driver to execute commands on the shell ShellDriver binds on top of a ConsoleProtocol.

### Parameters

- **prompt** (*regex*) – the shell prompt to detect
- **login\_prompt** (*regex*) – the login prompt to detect
- **username** (*str*) – username to login with
- **password** (*str*) – password to login with
- **keyfile** (*str*) – keyfile to bind mount over users authorized keys
- **login\_timeout** (*int*) – optional, timeout for login prompt detection

```
bindings = {'console': <class 'labgrid.protocol.consoleprotocol.ConsoleProtocol'>}
```

**\_\_attrs\_post\_init\_\_()**

**on\_activate()**

Called by the Target when this object has been activated

**on\_deactivate()**

Called by the Target when this object has been deactivated

**run(cmd, timeout=30.0, codec='utf-8', decodeerrors='strict')**

Run a command

**get\_status** ()

Returns the status of the shell-driver. 0 means not connected/found, 1 means shell

**put\_ssh\_key** (*keyfile\_path*)

**put\_bytes** (*buf: bytes, remotefile: str*)

Upload a file to the target. Will silently overwrite the remote file if it already exists.

**Parameters**

- **buf** (*bytes*) – file contents
- **remotefile** (*str*) – destination filename on the target

**Raises**

- `IOError` – if the provided localfile could not be found
- `ExecutionError` – if something else went wrong

**put** (*localfile: str, remotefile: str*)

Upload a file to the target. Will silently overwrite the remote file if it already exists.

**Parameters**

- **localfile** (*str*) – source filename on the local machine
- **remotefile** (*str*) – destination filename on the target

**Raises**

- `IOError` – if the provided localfile could not be found
- `ExecutionError` – if something else went wrong

**get\_bytes** (*remotefile: str*)

Download a file from the target.

**Parameters** **remotefile** (*str*) – source filename on the target

**Returns** (bytes) file contents

**Raises**

- `IOError` – if localfile could be written
- `ExecutionError` – if something went wrong

**get** (*remotefile: str, localfile: str*)

Download a file from the target. Will silently overwrite the local file if it already exists.

**Parameters**

- **remotefile** (*str*) – source filename on the target
- **localfile** (*str*) – destination filename on the local machine (can be relative)

**Raises**

- `IOError` – if localfile could be written
- `ExecutionError` – if something went wrong

**run\_script** (*data: bytes, timeout: int = 60*)

Upload a script to the target and run it.

**Parameters**

- **data** (*bytes*) – script data

- **timeout** (*int*) – timeout for the script to finish execution

**Returns** str, stderr: str, return\_value: int)

**Return type** Tuple of (stdout

**Raises**

- `IOError` – if the provided localfile could not be found
- `ExecutionError` – if something else went wrong

**run\_script\_file** (*scriptfile: str, \*args, timeout: int = 60*)

Upload a script file to the target and run it.

**Parameters**

- **scriptfile** (*str*) – source file on the local file system to upload to the target
- **\*args** – (list of str): any arguments for the script as positional arguments
- **timeout** (*int*) – timeout for the script to finish execution

**Returns** str, stderr: str, return\_value: int)

**Return type** Tuple of (stdout

**Raises**

- `ExecutionError` – if something went wrong
- `IOError` – if the provided localfile could not be found

```
__abstractmethods__ = frozenset ()
```

```
__attrs_attrs__ = (Attribute (name='target', default=NOTHING, validator=None, repr=True
```

```
__init__ (target, name, prompt, login_prompt, username, password=", keyfile=", login_timeout=60,  
console_ready=", await_login_timeout=2) → None  
Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.
```

```
__module__ = 'labgrid.driver.shelldriver'
```

```
__repr__ ()
```

Automatically created by attrs.

## labgrid.driver.sigrokdriver module

```
class labgrid.driver.sigrokdriver.SigrokDriver (target, name)
```

Bases: `labgrid.driver.common.Driver`

The SigrokDriver uses sigrok-cli to record samples and expose them as python dictionaries.

**Parameters** **bindings** (*dict*) – driver to use with sigrok

```
bindings = {'sigrok': {<class 'labgrid.resource.udev.SigrokUSBDevice'>, <class 'labgr
```

```
__attrs_post_init__ ()
```

```
on_activate ()
```

Called by the Target when this object has been activated

```
on_deactivate ()
```

Called by the Target when this object has been deactivated

```
capture (filename, samplerate='200k')
```

`stop()`

`analyze(args, filename=None)`

`__attrs_attrs__ = (Attribute(name='target', default=NOTHING, validator=None, repr=True`

`__init__(target, name) → None`

Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.

`__module__ = 'labgrid.driver.sigrokdriver'`

`__repr__()`

Automatically created by attrs.

## labgrid.driver.smallubootdriver module

```
class labgrid.driver.smallubootdriver.SmallUBootDriver(target, name, prompt=",
password=", interrupt='n',
init_commands=NOTHING,
password_prompt='enter
Password:',
boot_expression='U-Boot
20\d+', bootstring='Linux
version \d', boot_secret='a',
login_timeout=60.0)
```

Bases: `labgrid.driver.ubootdriver.UBootDriver`

SmallUBootDriver is meant as a driver for UBoot with only little functionality compared to standard a standard UBoot. Especially it copes with the following limitations:

- The UBoot does not have a real password-prompt but can be activated by entering a “secret” after a message was displayed.
- The command line does not have a build-in echo command. Thus this driver uses ‘Unknown Command’ messages as marker before and after the output of a command.
- Since there is no echo we can not return the exit code of the command. Commands will always return 0 unless the command was not found.

This driver needs the following features activated in UBoot to work:

- The UBoot must not have real password prompt. Instead it must be keyword activated. For example it should be activated by a dialog like the following: UBoot: “Autobooting in 1s...” Labgrid: “secret” UBoot: <switching to console>
- The UBoot must be able to parse multiple commands in a single line separated by “;”.
- The UBoot must support the “bootm” command to boot from a memory location.

This driver was created especially for the following devices:

- TP-Link WR841 v11

`boot(name)`

Boot the device from the given memory location using ‘bootm’.

**Parameters** `name` (*str*) – address to boot

`__abstractmethods__ = frozenset()`

`__attrs_attrs__ = (Attribute(name='target', default=NOTHING, validator=None, repr=True`

```
__init__(target, name, prompt="", password="", interrupt='\n', init_commands=NOTHING, password_prompt='enter Password:', boot_expression='U-Boot 20\d+', bootstring='Linux version \d', boot_secret='a', login_timeout=60.0) → None
    Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.

__module__ = 'labgrid.driver.smallubootdriver'

__repr__()
    Automatically created by attrs.
```

## labgrid.driver.sshdriver module

The SSHDriver uses SSH as a transport to implement CommandProtocol and FileTransferProtocol

```
class labgrid.driver.sshdriver.SSHDriver(target, name, keyfile="", stderr_merge=False)
```

```
    Bases: labgrid.driver.commandmixin.CommandMixin, labgrid.driver.common.Driver, labgrid.protocol.commandprotocol.CommandProtocol, labgrid.protocol.filetransferprotocol.FileTransferProtocol
```

SSHDriver - Driver to execute commands via SSH

```
bindings = {'networkservice': <class 'labgrid.resource.networkservice.NetworkService'>
```

```
priorities = {<class 'labgrid.protocol.commandprotocol.CommandProtocol'>: 10, <class
```

```
__attrs_post_init__()
```

```
on_activate()
```

Called by the Target when this object has been activated

```
on_deactivate()
```

Called by the Target when this object has been deactivated

```
run(cmd, codec='utf-8', decodeerrors='strict', timeout=None)
```

Run a command

```
get_status()
```

The SSHDriver is always connected, return 1

```
put(filename, remotepath="")
```

```
get(filename, destination='.')
```

```
__abstractmethods__ = frozenset()
```

```
__attrs_attrs__ = (Attribute(name='target', default=NOTHING, validator=None, repr=True,
```

```
__init__(target, name, keyfile="", stderr_merge=False) → None
```

Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.

```
__module__ = 'labgrid.driver.sshdriver'
```

```
__repr__()
```

Automatically created by attrs.

## labgrid.driver.ubootdriver module

The U-Boot Module contains the UBootDriver



```
class labgrid.driver.ubootdriver.UBootDriver(target, name, prompt=", password=",
                                             interrupt='n', init_commands=NOTHING,
                                             password_prompt='enter Password:',
                                             boot_expression='U-Boot 20d+',
                                             bootstring='Linux version \d', login_timeout=30)
```

Bases: `labgrid.driver.commandmixin.CommandMixin`, `labgrid.driver.common.Driver`, `labgrid.protocol.commandprotocol.CommandProtocol`, `labgrid.protocol.linuxbootprotocol.LinuxBootProtocol`

UBootDriver - Driver to control uboot via the console. UBootDriver binds on top of a ConsoleProtocol.

### Parameters

- **prompt** (*str*) – The default UBoot Prompt
- **password** (*str*) – optional password to unlock UBoot
- **init\_commands** (*Tuple[str]*) – a tuple of commands to run after unlock
- **interrupt** (*str*) – interrupt character to use to go to prompt
- **password\_prompt** (*str*) – string to detect the password prompt
- **boot\_expression** (*str*) – string to search for on UBoot start
- **bootstring** (*str*) – string that indicates that the Kernel is booting
- **login\_timeout** (*int*) – optional, timeout for login prompt detection

```
bindings = {'console': <class 'labgrid.protocol.consoleprotocol.ConsoleProtocol'>}
```

```
__attrs_post_init__ ()
```

```
on_activate ()
```

Activate the UBootDriver

This function checks for a prompt and awaits it if not already active

```
on_deactivate ()
```

Deactivate the UBootDriver

Simply sets the internal status to 0

```
run (cmd, timeout=None)
```

Runs the specified command on the shell and returns the output.

**Parameters** **cmd** (*str*) – command to run on the shell

**Returns** if successful, None otherwise

**Return type** `Tuple[List[str], List[str], int]`

```
get_status ()
```

Retrieve status of the UBootDriver. 0 means inactive, 1 means active.

**Returns** status of the driver

**Return type** `int`

```
reset ()
```

Reset the board via a CPU reset

```
await_boot ()
```

Wait for the initial Linux version string to verify we successfully jumped into the kernel.

**boot** (*name*)

Boot the default or a specific boot entry

**Parameters** *name* (*str*) – name of the entry to boot

**\_\_abstractmethods\_\_** = frozenset ()

**\_\_attrs\_attrs\_\_** = (Attribute (name='target', default=NOTHING, validator=None, repr=True

**\_\_init\_\_** (*target, name, prompt=""*, *password=""*, *interrupt='\n'*, *init\_commands=NOTHING*, *password\_prompt='enter Password:'*, *boot\_expression='U-Boot 20\d+'*, *bootstring='Linux version \d'*, *login\_timeout=30*) → None

Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.

**\_\_module\_\_** = 'labgrid.driver.ubootdriver'

**\_\_repr\_\_** ()

Automatically created by attrs.

## labgrid.driver.usbloader module

**class** labgrid.driver.usbloader.**MXSUSBDriver** (*target, name, image=None*)

Bases: labgrid.driver.common.Driver, labgrid.protocol.bootstrapprotocol.BootstrapProtocol

**bindings** = {'loader': {<class 'labgrid.resource.udev.MXSUSBLoader'>, <class 'labgrid.

**\_\_attrs\_post\_init\_\_** ()

**on\_activate** ()

Called by the Target when this object has been activated

**on\_deactivate** ()

Called by the Target when this object has been deactivated

**load** (*filename=None*)

**\_\_abstractmethods\_\_** = frozenset ()

**\_\_attrs\_attrs\_\_** = (Attribute (name='target', default=NOTHING, validator=None, repr=True

**\_\_init\_\_** (*target, name, image=None*) → None

Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.

**\_\_module\_\_** = 'labgrid.driver.usbloader'

**\_\_repr\_\_** ()

Automatically created by attrs.

**class** labgrid.driver.usbloader.**IMXUSBDriver** (*target, name, image=None*)

Bases: labgrid.driver.common.Driver, labgrid.protocol.bootstrapprotocol.BootstrapProtocol

**bindings** = {'loader': {<class 'labgrid.resource.udev.MXSUSBLoader'>, <class 'labgrid.

**\_\_attrs\_post\_init\_\_** ()

**on\_activate** ()

Called by the Target when this object has been activated

**on\_deactivate** ()

Called by the Target when this object has been deactivated

**load** (*filename=None*)

```

__abstractmethods__ = frozenset()
__attrs_attrs__ = (Attribute(name='target', default=NOTHING, validator=None, repr=True
__init__(target, name, image=None) → None
    Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.
__module__ = 'labgrid.driver.usbloader'
__repr__()
    Automatically created by attrs.

```

### labgrid.driver.usbsdmuxdriver module

```
class labgrid.driver.usbsdmuxdriver.USBSDMuxDriver(target, name)
```

Bases: `labgrid.driver.common.Driver`

The USBSDMuxDriver uses the usbsdmux tool (<https://github.com/pengutronix/usbsdmux>) to control the USB-SD-Mux hardware

**Parameters** `bindings` (*dict*) – driver to use with usbsdmux

```
bindings = {'mux': {<class 'labgrid.resource.udev.USBSDMuxDevice'>, <class 'labgrid.r
```

```
__attrs_post_init__()
```

```
set_mode(mode)
```

```
__attrs_attrs__ = (Attribute(name='target', default=NOTHING, validator=None, repr=True
```

```
__init__(target, name) → None
```

Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.

```
__module__ = 'labgrid.driver.usbsdmuxdriver'
```

```
__repr__()
```

Automatically created by attrs.

### labgrid.driver.usbstorage module

```
class labgrid.driver.usbstorage.USBStorageDriver(target, name)
```

Bases: `labgrid.driver.common.Driver`

```
bindings = {'storage': {<class 'labgrid.resource.udev.USBMassStorage'>, <class 'labgr
```

```
__attrs_post_init__()
```

```
on_activate()
```

Called by the Target when this object has been activated

```
on_deactivate()
```

Called by the Target when this object has been deactivated

```
write_image(filename)
```

```
get_size()
```

```
__attrs_attrs__ = (Attribute(name='target', default=NOTHING, validator=None, repr=True
```

```
__init__(target, name) → None
```

Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.

```
__module__ = 'labgrid.driver.usbstorage'
```

```
__repr__ ()  
    Automatically created by attrs.
```

### labgrid.driver.usbtmcdriver module

```
class labgrid.driver.usbtmcdriver.USBTMCDriver (target, name)  
    Bases: labgrid.driver.common.Driver  
  
    bindings = {'tmc':  {<class 'labgrid.resource.udev.USBTMC'>, <class 'labgrid.resource...  
    __attrs_post_init__ ()  
  
    on_activate ()  
        Called by the Target when this object has been activated  
  
    on_deactivate ()  
        Called by the Target when this object has been deactivated  
  
    command (cmd)  
  
    query (cmd, binary=False, raw=False)  
  
    identify ()  
  
    get_channel_info (channel)  
  
    get_channel_values (channel)  
  
    get_screenshot ()  
  
    get_bool (cmd)  
  
    get_int (cmd)  
  
    get_decimal (cmd)  
  
    get_str (cmd)  
  
    __attrs_attrs__ = (Attribute (name='target', default=NOTHING, validator=None, repr=True  
    __init__ (target, name) → None  
        Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.  
  
    __module__ = 'labgrid.driver.usbtmcdriver'  
  
    __repr__ ()  
        Automatically created by attrs.
```

### labgrid.driver.usbvideodriver module

```
class labgrid.driver.usbvideodriver.USBVideoDriver (target, name)  
    Bases: labgrid.driver.common.Driver  
  
    bindings = {'video':  {<class 'labgrid.resource.udev.USBVideo'>, <class 'labgrid.resou  
    get_caps ()  
  
    select_caps (hint=None)  
  
    stream (caps_hint=None)  
  
    __attrs_attrs__ = (Attribute (name='target', default=NOTHING, validator=None, repr=True
```

```

__init__(target, name) → None
    Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.

__module__ = 'labgrid.driver.usbvideodriver'

__repr__()
    Automatically created by attrs.

```

## labgrid.driver.xenadriver module

```

class labgrid.driver.xenadriver.XenaDriver(target, name)
    Bases: labgrid.driver.common.Driver
    Xena Driver

    bindings = {'xena_manager': <class 'labgrid.resource.xenamanager.XenaManager'>}

    __attrs_post_init__()

    on_activate()
        Called by the Target when this object has been activated

    on_deactivate()
        Called by the Target when this object has been deactivated

    get_session()

    __attrs_attrs__ = (Attribute(name='target', default=NOTHING, validator=None, repr=True
    __init__(target, name) → None
        Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.

    __module__ = 'labgrid.driver.xenadriver'

    __repr__()
        Automatically created by attrs.

```

## labgrid.external package

### Submodules

#### labgrid.external.hawkbit module

```

class labgrid.external.hawkbit.HawkbitTestClient(host, port, username, password, ver-
                                                sion=1.0)
    Bases: object

    __attrs_post_init__()

    add_target(target_id: str, token: str)
        Add a target to the HawkBit Installation

        Parameters
        • target_id (-) – the (unique) device name of the target to add
        • token (-) – pre-shared key to authenticate the target

    delete_target(target_id: str)
        Delete a target from the HawkBit Installation

```

Parameters **target\_id** (-) – the (unique) device name of the target to delete

**add\_swmodule** (*modulename: str*)

**delete\_swmodule** (*module\_id: str*)

Delete a softwaremodule from the HawkBit Installation

Parameters **module\_id** (-) – the ID given by hawkBit for the module

**add\_distributionset** (*module\_id, name=None*)

**delete\_distributionset** (*distset\_id: str*)

Delete a distrubitionset from the HawkBit Installation

Parameters **distset\_id** (-) – the ID of the distribution set to delete

**add\_artifact** (*module\_id: str, filename: str*)

**delete\_artifact** (*module\_id: str, artifact\_id: str*)

Delete an artifact from the HawkBit Installation

Parameters **artifact\_id** (-) – the ID of the artifact to delete

**assign\_target** (*distribution\_id, target\_id*)

**add\_rollout** (*name, distribution\_id, groups*)

**start\_rollout** (*rollout\_id*)

**post** (*endpoint: str*)

**post\_json** (*endpoint: str, data: dict*)

**post\_binary** (*endpoint: str, filename: str*)

**delete** (*endpoint: str*)

**get\_endpoint** (*endpoint: str*)

**\_\_attrs\_attrs\_\_** = (**Attribute**(name='host', default=NOTHING, validator=<instance of vali

**\_\_dict\_\_** = **mappingproxy**({'\_\_doc\_\_': None, 'add\_target': <function HawkbitTestClient.

**\_\_init\_\_** (*host, port, username, password, version=1.0*) → None

Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.

**\_\_module\_\_** = 'labgrid.external.hawkbit'

**\_\_repr\_\_** ()

Automatically created by attrs.

**\_\_weakref\_\_**

list of weak references to the object (if defined)

**exception** labgrid.external.hawkbit.**HawkbitError** (*msg*)

Bases: Exception

**\_\_attrs\_attrs\_\_** = (**Attribute**(name='msg', default=NOTHING, validator=None, repr=True, cr

**\_\_init\_\_** (*msg*) → None

Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.

**\_\_module\_\_** = 'labgrid.external.hawkbit'

**\_\_repr\_\_** ()

Automatically created by attrs.

**\_\_weakref\_\_**  
list of weak references to the object (if defined)

## labgrid.external.usbstick module

The USBStick module provides support to interactively use a simulated USB device in a test.

**class** labgrid.external.usbstick.**USBStatus**  
Bases: enum.Enum

This class describes the USBStick Status

**unplugged** = 0

**plugged** = 1

**mounted** = 2

**\_\_module\_\_** = 'labgrid.external.usbstick'

**class** labgrid.external.usbstick.**USBStick** (*target, image\_dir, image\_name=""*)  
Bases: object

The USBStick class provides an easy to use interface to describe a target as an USB Stick.

**\_\_attrs\_post\_init\_\_** ()

**plug\_in** ()

Insert the USBStick

This function plugs the virtual USB Stick in, making it available to the connected computer.

**plug\_out** ()

Plugs out the USBStick

Plugs out the USBStick from the connected computer, does nothing if it is already unplugged

**put\_file** (*filename, destination=""*)

Put a file onto the USBStick Image

Puts a file onto the USB Stick, raises a StateError if it is not mounted on the host computer.

**get\_file** (*filename*)

Gets a file from the USBStick Image

Gets a file from the USB Stick, raises a StateError if it is not mounted on the host computer.

**upload\_image** (*image*)

Upload a complete image as a new USB Stick

This replaces the current USB Stick image, storing it permanently on the RiotBoard.

**switch\_image** (*image\_name*)

Switch between already uploaded images on the target.

**\_\_attrs\_attrs\_\_** = (Attribute(name='target', default=NOTHING, validator=None, repr=True

**\_\_dict\_\_** = mappingproxy({'switch\_image': <function USBStick.switch\_image>, '\_\_doc\_\_':

**\_\_init\_\_** (*target, image\_dir, image\_name=""*) → None

Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.

**\_\_module\_\_** = 'labgrid.external.usbstick'

`__repr__()`  
Automatically created by attrs.

`__weakref__`  
list of weak references to the object (if defined)

**exception** `labgrid.external.usbstick.StateError(msg)`

Bases: `Exception`

Exception which indicates a error in the state handling of the test

`__attrs_attrs__ = (Attribute(name='msg', default=NOTHING, validator=None, repr=True, c`

`__init__(msg) → None`  
Initialize self. See `help(type(self))` for accurate signature.

`__module__ = 'labgrid.external.usbstick'`

`__repr__()`  
Automatically created by attrs.

`__weakref__`  
list of weak references to the object (if defined)

## labgrid.protocol package

### Submodules

#### labgrid.protocol.bootstrapprotocol module

**class** `labgrid.protocol.bootstrapprotocol.BootstrapProtocol`

Bases: `abc.ABC`

`load(filename: str)`

`__abstractmethods__ = frozenset({'load'})`

`__module__ = 'labgrid.protocol.bootstrapprotocol'`

#### labgrid.protocol.commandprotocol module

**class** `labgrid.protocol.commandprotocol.CommandProtocol`

Bases: `abc.ABC`

Abstract class for the CommandProtocol

`run(command: str)`  
Run a command

`run_check(command: str)`  
Run a command, return str if succesful, `ExecutionError` otherwise

`get_status()`  
Get status of the Driver

`wait_for()`  
Wait for a shell command to return with the specified output

`__abstractmethods__ = frozenset({'run_check', 'run', 'get_status', 'wait_for'})`

`__module__ = 'labgrid.protocol.commandprotocol'`



## labgrid.protocol.consoleprotocol module

```

class labgrid.protocol.consoleprotocol.ConsoleProtocol
    Bases: abc.ABC

    Abstract class for the ConsoleProtocol

    read()
        Read data from underlying port

    write(data: bytes)
        Write data to underlying port

    sendline(line: str)

    sendcontrol(char: str)

    expect(pattern: str)

    class Client
        Bases: abc.ABC

        get_console_matches()

        notify_console_match(pattern, match)

        __abstractmethods__ = frozenset({'get_console_matches', 'notify_console_match'})
        __module__ = 'labgrid.protocol.consoleprotocol'

        __abstractmethods__ = frozenset({'write', 'read'})
        __module__ = 'labgrid.protocol.consoleprotocol'

```

## labgrid.protocol.digitaloutputprotocol module

```

class labgrid.protocol.digitaloutputprotocol.DigitalOutputProtocol
    Bases: abc.ABC

    Abstract class providing the OneWireProtocol interface

    get()
        Implementations should return the status of the OneWirePort.

    set(status)
        Implementations should set the status of the OneWirePort

    __abstractmethods__ = frozenset({'set', 'get'})
    __module__ = 'labgrid.protocol.digitaloutputprotocol'

```

## labgrid.protocol.filesystemprotocol module

```

class labgrid.protocol.filesystemprotocol.FileSystemProtocol
    Bases: abc.ABC

    read(filename: str)

    write(filename: str, data: bytes, append: bool)

    __abstractmethods__ = frozenset({'write', 'read'})
    __module__ = 'labgrid.protocol.filesystemprotocol'

```

### labgrid.protocol.filetransferprotocol module

```
class labgrid.protocol.filetransferprotocol.FileTransferProtocol
    Bases: abc.ABC

    put (filename: str, remotepath: str)

    get (filename: str, destination: str)

    __abstractmethods__ = frozenset({'get', 'put'})

    __module__ = 'labgrid.protocol.filetransferprotocol'
```

### labgrid.protocol.infoprotocol module

```
class labgrid.protocol.infoprotocol.InfoProtocol
    Bases: abc.ABC

    Abstract class providing the InfoProtocol interface

    get_ip (interface: str = 'eth0')
        Implementations should return the IP-adress for the supplied interface.

    get_hostname ()
        Implementations should return the hostname for the supplied interface.

    get_service_status (service)
        Implementations should return the status of a service

    __abstractmethods__ = frozenset({'get_service_status', 'get_hostname', 'get_ip'})

    __module__ = 'labgrid.protocol.infoprotocol'
```

### labgrid.protocol.linuxbootprotocol module

```
class labgrid.protocol.linuxbootprotocol.LinuxBootProtocol
    Bases: abc.ABC

    boot (name: str)

    await_boot ()

    reset ()

    __abstractmethods__ = frozenset({'boot', 'reset', 'await_boot'})

    __module__ = 'labgrid.protocol.linuxbootprotocol'
```

### labgrid.protocol.mmioptocol module

```
class labgrid.protocol.mmioptocol.MMIOProtocol
    Bases: abc.ABC

    read (address: int, size: int, count: int) → bytes

    write (address: int, size: int, data: bytes) → None

    __abstractmethods__ = frozenset({'write', 'read'})

    __module__ = 'labgrid.protocol.mmioptocol'
```

## labgrid.protocol.powerprotocol module

```
class labgrid.protocol.powerprotocol.PowerProtocol
    Bases: abc.ABC

    on()

    off()

    cycle()

    __abstractmethods__ = frozenset({'cycle', 'on', 'off'})
    __module__ = 'labgrid.protocol.powerprotocol'
```

## labgrid.protocol.resetprotocol module

```
class labgrid.protocol.resetprotocol.ResetProtocol
    Bases: abc.ABC

    reset()

    __abstractmethods__ = frozenset({'reset'})
    __module__ = 'labgrid.protocol.resetprotocol'
```

## labgrid.provider package

### Submodules

## labgrid.provider.fileprovider module

```
class labgrid.provider.fileprovider.FileProvider
    Bases: abc.ABC

    Abstract class for the FileProvider

    get (name: str) → dict
        Get a dictionary of target paths to local paths for a given name.

    list()
        Get a list of names.

    __abstractmethods__ = frozenset({'get', 'list'})
    __module__ = 'labgrid.provider.fileprovider'
```

## labgrid.provider.mediafileprovider module

```
class labgrid.provider.mediafileprovider.MediaFileProvider (groups={})
    Bases: labgrid.provider.fileprovider.FileProvider

    get (name)
        Get a dictionary of target paths to local paths for a given name.

    list()
        Get a list of names.
```

```
__abstractmethods__ = frozenset()
__attrs_attrs__ = (Attribute(name='groups', default={}, validator=<instance_of validator>
__init__ (groups={}) → None
    Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.
__module__ = 'labgrid.provider.mediafileprovider'
__repr__ ()
    Automatically created by attrs.
```

## labgrid.pytestplugin package

### Submodules

#### labgrid.pytestplugin.fixtures module

labgrid.pytestplugin.fixtures.**pytest\_addoption** (*parser*)

labgrid.pytestplugin.fixtures.**env** (*request*)

Return the environment configured in the supplied configuration file. It contains the targets contained in the configuration file.

labgrid.pytestplugin.fixtures.**target** (*env*)

Return the default target *main* configured in the supplied configuration file.

#### labgrid.pytestplugin.hooks module

labgrid.pytestplugin.hooks.**pytest\_configure** (*config*)

labgrid.pytestplugin.hooks.**pytest\_collection\_modifyitems** (*config, items*)

This function matches function feature flags with those found in the environment and disables the item if no match is found

#### labgrid.pytestplugin.reporter module

**class** labgrid.pytestplugin.reporter.**StepReporter** (*terminalreporter, \*, rewrite=False*)

Bases: object

**\_\_init\_\_** (*terminalreporter, \*, rewrite=False*)

Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.

**notify** (*event*)

**pytest\_runttest\_logstart** ()

**pytest\_runttest\_logreport** (*report*)

**\_\_dict\_\_** = mappingproxy({'\_\_doc\_\_': None, '\_line\_format': <function StepReporter.\_li

**\_\_module\_\_** = 'labgrid.pytestplugin.reporter'

**\_\_weakref\_\_**

list of weak references to the object (if defined)

```

class labgrid.pytestplugin.reporter.ColoredStepReporter (terminalreporter, *,
                                                         rewrite=False)
    Bases: labgrid.pytestplugin.reporter.StepReporter
    EVENT_COLORS_DARK = {'cycle$|on$|off$': 246, 'expect$': 8, 'run': 10, 'state_': 51
    EVENT_COLORS_LIGHT = {'cycle$|on$|off$': 8, 'expect$': 250, 'run': 10, 'state_': 5
    __init__(terminalreporter, *, rewrite=False)
        Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.
    __module__ = 'labgrid.pytestplugin.reporter'

```

## labgrid.remote package

### Submodules

#### labgrid.remote.authenticator module

#### labgrid.remote.client module

The remote.client module contains the functionality to connect to a coordinator, acquire a place and interact with the connected resources

```

exception labgrid.remote.client.Error
    Bases: Exception
    __module__ = 'labgrid.remote.client'
    __weakref__
        list of weak references to the object (if defined)

```

```

exception labgrid.remote.client.UserError
    Bases: labgrid.remote.client.Error
    __module__ = 'labgrid.remote.client'

```

```

exception labgrid.remote.client.ServerError
    Bases: labgrid.remote.client.Error
    __module__ = 'labgrid.remote.client'

```

```

labgrid.remote.client.start_session (url, realm, extra)
labgrid.remote.client.find_role_by_place (config, place)
labgrid.remote.client.find_any_role_with_place (config)
labgrid.remote.client.main ()

```

#### labgrid.remote.common module

```

class labgrid.remote.common.ResourceEntry (data, acquired=None)
    Bases: object
    __attrs_post_init__ ()
    avail
    cls

```

**params**

**args**

arguments for resource construction

**extra**

extra resource information

**asdict** ()

**\_\_attrs\_attrs\_\_** = (Attribute(name='data', default=NOTHING, validator=None, repr=True, o

**\_\_dict\_\_** = mappingproxy({'cls': <property object>, '\_\_dict\_\_': <attribute '\_\_dict\_\_'

**\_\_init\_\_** (data, acquired=None) → None

Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.

**\_\_module\_\_** = 'labgrid.remote.common'

**\_\_repr\_\_** ()

Automatically created by attrs.

**\_\_weakref\_\_**

list of weak references to the object (if defined)

**class** labgrid.remote.common.ResourceMatch (exporter, group, cls, name=None, re-  
name=None)

Bases: object

**classmethod** fromstr (pattern)

**\_\_repr\_\_** ()

Return repr(self).

**\_\_str\_\_** ()

Return str(self).

**ismatch** (resource\_path)

Return True if this matches the given resource

**\_\_attrs\_attrs\_\_** = (Attribute(name='exporter', default=NOTHING, validator=None, repr=Tr

**\_\_dict\_\_** = mappingproxy({'\_\_dict\_\_': <attribute '\_\_dict\_\_' of 'ResourceMatch' objects

**\_\_eq\_\_** (other)

Return self==value.

**\_\_ge\_\_** (other)

Automatically created by attrs.

**\_\_gt\_\_** (other)

Automatically created by attrs.

**\_\_hash\_\_** = None

**\_\_init\_\_** (exporter, group, cls, name=None, rename=None) → None

Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.

**\_\_le\_\_** (other)

Automatically created by attrs.

**\_\_lt\_\_** (other)

Automatically created by attrs.

**\_\_module\_\_** = 'labgrid.remote.common'

`__ne__` (*other*)

Check equality and either forward a NotImplemented or return the result negated.

`__weakref__`

list of weak references to the object (if defined)

```
class labgrid.remote.common.Place (name, aliases=NOTHING, comment="",
                                   matches=NOTHING, acquired=None, ac-
                                   quired_resources=NOTHING, allowed=NOTHING,
                                   created=NOTHING, changed=NOTHING)
```

Bases: object

`asdict` ()

`show` (*level=0*)

`getmatch` (*resource\_path*)

Return the ResourceMatch object for the given resource path or None if not found.

A resource\_path has the structure (exporter, group, cls, name).

`hasmatch` (*resource\_path*)

Return True if this place as a ResourceMatch object for the given resource path.

A resource\_path has the structure (exporter, group, cls, name).

`touch` ()

```
__attrs_attrs__ = (Attribute(name='name', default=NOTHING, validator=None, repr=True, ...)
```

```
__dict__ = mappingproxy({'__doc__': None, '__init__': <function Place.__init__>, '...
```

```
__init__ (name, aliases=NOTHING, comment="", matches=NOTHING, acquired=None,
          acquired_resources=NOTHING, allowed=NOTHING, created=NOTHING,
          changed=NOTHING) → None
```

Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.

```
__module__ = 'labgrid.remote.common'
```

`__repr__` ()

Automatically created by attrs.

`__weakref__`

list of weak references to the object (if defined)

labgrid.remote.common.`enable_tcp_nodelay` (*session*)

asyncio/autobahn does not set TCP\_NODELAY by default, so we need to do it like this for now.

## labgrid.remote.config module

```
class labgrid.remote.config.ResourceConfig (filename)
```

Bases: object

`__attrs_post_init__` ()

```
__attrs_attrs__ = (Attribute(name='filename', default=NOTHING, validator=<instance_of ...)
```

```
__dict__ = mappingproxy({'__dict__': <attribute '__dict__' of 'ResourceConfig' object...
```

```
__init__ (filename) → None
```

Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.

```
__module__ = 'labgrid.remote.config'
```

`__repr__()`  
Automatically created by attrs.

`__weakref__`  
list of weak references to the object (if defined)

### labgrid.remote.coordinator module

The coordinator module coordinates exported resources and clients accessing them.

```
class labgrid.remote.coordinator.Action
    Bases: enum.Enum

    An enumeration.

    ADD = 0
    DEL = 1
    UPD = 2

    __module__ = 'labgrid.remote.coordinator'

class labgrid.remote.coordinator.RemoteSession
    Bases: object

    class encapsulating a session, used by ExporterSession and ClientSession

    key
        Key of the session

    name
        Name of the session

    __attrs_attrs__ = (Attribute(name='coordinator', default=NOTHING, validator=None, repr:
    __dict__ = mappingproxy({'__doc__': 'class encapsulating a session, used by ExporterS
    __module__ = 'labgrid.remote.coordinator'

    __repr__ ()
        Automatically created by attrs.

    __weakref__
        list of weak references to the object (if defined)

class labgrid.remote.coordinator.ExporterSession (coordinator, session, authid)
    Bases: labgrid.remote.coordinator.RemoteSession

    An ExporterSession is opened for each Exporter connecting to the coordinator, allowing the Exporter to get and
    set resources

    set_resource (groupname, resourcename, resource)

    get_resources ()
        Method invoked by the exporter, get a resource from the coordinator

    __attrs_attrs__ = (Attribute(name='coordinator', default=NOTHING, validator=None, repr:
    __init__ (coordinator, session, authid) → None
        Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.

    __module__ = 'labgrid.remote.coordinator'
```



```
__repr__ ()
    Automatically created by attrs.
```

```
class labgrid.remote.coordinator.ClientSession (coordinator, session, authid)
```

```
Bases: labgrid.remote.coordinator.RemoteSession
```

```
__attrs_attrs__ = (Attribute (name='coordinator', default=NOTHING, validator=None, repr=True,
```

```
__init__ (coordinator, session, authid) → None
    Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.
```

```
__module__ = 'labgrid.remote.coordinator'
```

```
__repr__ ()
    Automatically created by attrs.
```

### labgrid.remote.exporter module

The remote.exporter module exports resources to the coordinator and makes them available to other clients on the same coordinator

```
class labgrid.remote.exporter.ResourceExport (data, acquired=None, host='build-8394269-project-82349-labgrid',
                                             proxy=None, proxy_required=False)
```

```
Bases: labgrid.remote.common.ResourceEntry
```

Represents a local resource exported via a specific protocol.

The ResourceEntry attributes contain the information for the client.

```
__attrs_post_init__ ()
```

```
start ()
```

```
stop ()
```

```
need_restart ()
    Check if the previously used start parameters have changed so that a restart is needed.
```

```
poll ()
```

```
__attrs_attrs__ = (Attribute (name='data', default=NOTHING, validator=None, repr=True, repr
```

```
__init__ (data, acquired=None, host='build-8394269-project-82349-labgrid', proxy=None,
         proxy_required=False) → None
    Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.
```

```
__module__ = 'labgrid.remote.exporter'
```

```
__repr__ ()
    Automatically created by attrs.
```

```
class labgrid.remote.exporter.USBSerialPortExport (data, acquired=None,
                                                    host='build-8394269-project-82349-labgrid',
                                                    proxy=None, proxy_required=False)
```

```
Bases: labgrid.remote.exporter.ResourceExport
```

ResourceExport for a USB SerialPort

```
__attrs_post_init__ ()
```

```
__del__ ()
```

```
__attrs_attrs__ = (Attribute(name='data', default=NOTHING, validator=None, repr=True,
__init__(data, acquired=None, host='build-8394269-project-82349-labgrid', proxy=None,
           proxy_required=False) → None
    Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.
__module__ = 'labgrid.remote.exporter'
__repr__ ()
    Automatically created by attrs.
```

```
class labgrid.remote.exporter.USBEthernetExport (data, acquired=None, host='build-
                                                8394269-project-82349-labgrid',
                                                proxy=None, proxy_required=False)
```

Bases: *labgrid.remote.exporter.ResourceExport*

ResourceExport for a USB ethernet interface

```
__attrs_post_init__ ()
__attrs_attrs__ = (Attribute(name='data', default=NOTHING, validator=None, repr=True,
__init__(data, acquired=None, host='build-8394269-project-82349-labgrid', proxy=None,
           proxy_required=False) → None
    Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.
__module__ = 'labgrid.remote.exporter'
__repr__ ()
    Automatically created by attrs.
```

```
class labgrid.remote.exporter.USBGenericExport (data, acquired=None, host='build-
                                                8394269-project-82349-labgrid',
                                                proxy=None, proxy_required=False)
```

Bases: *labgrid.remote.exporter.ResourceExport*

ResourceExport for USB devices accessed directly from userspace

```
__attrs_post_init__ ()
__attrs_attrs__ = (Attribute(name='data', default=NOTHING, validator=None, repr=True,
__init__(data, acquired=None, host='build-8394269-project-82349-labgrid', proxy=None,
           proxy_required=False) → None
    Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.
__module__ = 'labgrid.remote.exporter'
__repr__ ()
    Automatically created by attrs.
```

```
class labgrid.remote.exporter.USBSigrokExport (data, acquired=None, host='build-
                                                8394269-project-82349-labgrid',
                                                proxy=None, proxy_required=False)
```

Bases: *labgrid.remote.exporter.USBGenericExport*

ResourceExport for USB devices accessed directly from userspace

```
__attrs_post_init__ ()
__attrs_attrs__ = (Attribute(name='data', default=NOTHING, validator=None, repr=True,
__init__(data, acquired=None, host='build-8394269-project-82349-labgrid', proxy=None,
           proxy_required=False) → None
    Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.
__module__ = 'labgrid.remote.exporter'
```

`__repr__()`  
Automatically created by attrs.

```
class labgrid.remote.exporter.USBSDMuxExport (data, acquired=None, host='build-
8394269-project-82349-labgrid',
proxy=None, proxy_required=False)
```

Bases: *labgrid.remote.exporter.USBGenericExport*

ResourceExport for USB devices accessed directly from userspace

`__attrs_post_init__()`

```
__attrs_attrs__ = (Attribute(name='data', default=NOTHING, validator=None, repr=True,
```

```
__init__ (data, acquired=None, host='build-8394269-project-82349-labgrid', proxy=None,
proxy_required=False) → None
Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.
```

```
__module__ = 'labgrid.remote.exporter'
```

`__repr__()`  
Automatically created by attrs.

```
class labgrid.remote.exporter.USBPowerPortExport (data, acquired=None, host='build-
8394269-project-82349-labgrid',
proxy=None, proxy_required=False)
```

Bases: *labgrid.remote.exporter.USBGenericExport*

ResourceExport for ports on switchable USB hubs

`__attrs_post_init__()`

```
__attrs_attrs__ = (Attribute(name='data', default=NOTHING, validator=None, repr=True,
```

```
__init__ (data, acquired=None, host='build-8394269-project-82349-labgrid', proxy=None,
proxy_required=False) → None
Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.
```

```
__module__ = 'labgrid.remote.exporter'
```

`__repr__()`  
Automatically created by attrs.

```
class labgrid.remote.exporter.EthernetPortExport (data, acquired=None, host='build-
8394269-project-82349-labgrid',
proxy=None, proxy_required=False)
```

Bases: *labgrid.remote.exporter.ResourceExport*

ResourceExport for a ethernet interface

`__attrs_post_init__()`

```
__attrs_attrs__ = (Attribute(name='data', default=NOTHING, validator=None, repr=True,
```

```
__eq__ (other)
Return self==value.
```

`__ge__` (other)  
Automatically created by attrs.

`__gt__` (other)  
Automatically created by attrs.

```
__hash__ = None
```

`__init__` (*data*, *acquired=None*, *host='build-8394269-project-82349-labgrid'*, *proxy=None*, *proxy\_required=False*) → None  
Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.

`__le__` (*other*)  
Automatically created by attrs.

`__lt__` (*other*)  
Automatically created by attrs.

`__module__` = 'labgrid.remote.exporter'

`__ne__` (*other*)  
Check equality and either forward a NotImplemented or return the result negated.

`__repr__` ()  
Automatically created by attrs.

labgrid.remote.exporter.main()

## labgrid.resource package

### Submodules

#### labgrid.resource.base module

**class** labgrid.resource.base.SerialPort (*target*, *name*, *port=None*, *speed=115200*)

Bases: *labgrid.resource.common.Resource*

The basic SerialPort describes port and speed

#### Parameters

- **port** (*str*) – port to connect to
- **speed** (*int*) – speed of the port, defaults to 115200

`__attrs_attrs__` = (Attribute(name='target', default=NOTHING, validator=None, repr=True

`__init__` (*target*, *name*, *port=None*, *speed=115200*) → None  
Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.

`__module__` = 'labgrid.resource.base'

`__repr__` ()  
Automatically created by attrs.

**class** labgrid.resource.base.EthernetInterface (*target*, *name*, *ifname=None*)

Bases: *labgrid.resource.common.Resource*

The basic EthernetInterface contains an interfacename

**Parameters** **ifname** (*str*) – name of the interface

`__attrs_attrs__` = (Attribute(name='target', default=NOTHING, validator=None, repr=True

`__init__` (*target*, *name*, *ifname=None*) → None  
Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.

`__module__` = 'labgrid.resource.base'

`__repr__` ()  
Automatically created by attrs.

**class** `labgrid.resource.base.EthernetPort` (*target, name, switch=None, interface=None*)

Bases: `labgrid.resource.common.Resource`

The basic EthernetPort describes a switch and interface

#### Parameters

- **switch** (*str*) – name of the switch
- **interface** (*str*) – name of the interface

`__attrs_attrs__` = (`Attribute`(name='target', default=NOTHING, validator=None, repr=True

`__eq__` (*other*)

Return self==value.

`__ge__` (*other*)

Automatically created by attrs.

`__gt__` (*other*)

Automatically created by attrs.

`__hash__` = None

`__init__` (*target, name, switch=None, interface=None*) → None

Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.

`__le__` (*other*)

Automatically created by attrs.

`__lt__` (*other*)

Automatically created by attrs.

`__module__` = 'labgrid.resource.base'

`__ne__` (*other*)

Check equality and either forward a NotImplemented or return the result negated.

`__repr__` ()

Automatically created by attrs.

## labgrid.resource.common module

**class** `labgrid.resource.common.Resource` (*target, name*)

Bases: `labgrid.binding.BindingMixin`

Represents a resource which is used by drivers. It only stores information and does not implement any actual functionality.

Resources can exist without a target, but they must be bound to one before use.

Life cycle:

- create
- bind (n times)

`__attrs_post_init__` ()

`command_prefix`

`parent`

**get\_managed\_parent** ()

For Resources which have been created at runtime, return the ManagedResource resource which created it.

Returns None otherwise.

```
__attrs_attrs__ = (Attribute(name='target', default=NOTHING, validator=None, repr=True
```

```
__init__ (target, name) → None
```

Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.

```
__module__ = 'labgrid.resource.common'
```

```
__repr__ ()
```

Automatically created by attrs.

**class** labgrid.resource.common.**NetworkResource** (target, name, host)

Bases: *labgrid.resource.common.Resource*

Represents a remote Resource available on another computer.

This stores a command\_prefix to describe how to connect to the remote computer.

**Parameters** **host** (*str*) – remote host the resource is available on

**command\_prefix**

```
__attrs_attrs__ = (Attribute(name='target', default=NOTHING, validator=None, repr=True
```

```
__init__ (target, name, host) → None
```

Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.

```
__module__ = 'labgrid.resource.common'
```

```
__repr__ ()
```

Automatically created by attrs.

**class** labgrid.resource.common.**ResourceManager**

Bases: object

```
instances = {}
```

```
classmethod get ()
```

```
__attrs_post_init__ ()
```

```
on_resource_added (resource)
```

```
poll ()
```

```
__attrs_attrs__ = ()
```

```
__dict__ = mappingproxy({'_add_resource': <function ResourceManager._add_resource>, ' '
```

```
__init__ () → None
```

Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.

```
__module__ = 'labgrid.resource.common'
```

```
__repr__ ()
```

Automatically created by attrs.

```
__weakref__
```

list of weak references to the object (if defined)

**class** labgrid.resource.common.**ManagedResource** (*target, name*)

Bases: *labgrid.resource.common.Resource*

Represents a resource which can appear and disappear at runtime. Every ManagedResource has a corresponding ResourceManager which handles these events.

**manager\_cls**

alias of *ResourceManager*

**\_\_attrs\_post\_init\_\_** ()

**poll** ()

**\_\_attrs\_attrs\_\_** = (**Attribute**(name='target', default=NOTHING, validator=None, repr=True

**\_\_init\_\_** (*target, name*) → None

Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.

**\_\_module\_\_** = 'labgrid.resource.common'

**\_\_repr\_\_** ()

Automatically created by attrs.

**get\_managed\_parent** ()

For Resources which have been created at runtime, return the ManagedResource resource which created it.

Returns None otherwise.

## labgrid.resource.ethernetport module

**class** labgrid.resource.ethernetport.**SNMPSwitch** (*hostname*)

Bases: *object*

SNMPSwitch describes a switch accessible over SNMP. This class implements functions to query ports and the forwarding database.

**\_\_attrs\_post\_init\_\_** ()

**update** ()

Update port status and forwarding database status

**Returns** None

**\_\_attrs\_attrs\_\_** = (**Attribute**(name='hostname', default=NOTHING, validator=<instance\_of

**\_\_dict\_\_** = **mappingproxy**({'\_\_doc\_\_': 'SNMPSwitch describes a switch accessible over SN

**\_\_eq\_\_** (*other*)

Return self==value.

**\_\_ge\_\_** (*other*)

Automatically created by attrs.

**\_\_gt\_\_** (*other*)

Automatically created by attrs.

**\_\_hash\_\_** = None

**\_\_init\_\_** (*hostname*) → None

Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.

**\_\_le\_\_** (*other*)

Automatically created by attrs.

`__lt__` (*other*)

Automatically created by attrs.

`__module__` = `'labgrid.resource.ethernetport'`

`__ne__` (*other*)

Check equality and either forward a NotImplemented or return the result negated.

`__repr__` ()

Automatically created by attrs.

`__weakref__`

list of weak references to the object (if defined)

**class** `labgrid.resource.ethernetport.EthernetPortManager`

Bases: `labgrid.resource.common.ResourceManager`

The EthernetPortManager periodically polls the switch for new updates.

`__attrs_post_init__` ()

**on\_resource\_added** (*resource*)

Handler to execute when the resource is added

Checks whether the resource can be managed by this Manager and starts the event loop.

**Parameters** `resource` (*Resource*) – resource to check against

**Returns** None

**poll** ()

Updates the state with new information from the event loop

**Returns** None

`__attrs_attrs__` = ()

`__eq__` (*other*)

Return self==value.

`__ge__` (*other*)

Automatically created by attrs.

`__gt__` (*other*)

Automatically created by attrs.

`__hash__` = None

`__init__` () → None

Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.

`__le__` (*other*)

Automatically created by attrs.

`__lt__` (*other*)

Automatically created by attrs.

`__module__` = `'labgrid.resource.ethernetport'`

`__ne__` (*other*)

Check equality and either forward a NotImplemented or return the result negated.

`__repr__` ()

Automatically created by attrs.



**class** labgrid.resource.ethernetport.**SNMPEthernetPort** (*target, name, switch, interface*)  
 Bases: *labgrid.resource.common.ManagedResource*

SNMPEthernetPort describes an ethernet port which can be queried over SNMP.

#### Parameters

- **switch** (*str*) – hostname of the switch to query
- **interface** (*str*) – name of the interface to query

#### manager\_cls

alias of *EthernetPortManager*

**\_\_attrs\_post\_init\_\_** ()

**\_\_attrs\_attrs\_\_** = (**Attribute**(name='target', default=NOTHING, validator=None, repr=True

**\_\_eq\_\_** (*other*)

Return self==value.

**\_\_ge\_\_** (*other*)

Automatically created by attrs.

**\_\_gt\_\_** (*other*)

Automatically created by attrs.

**\_\_hash\_\_** = None

**\_\_init\_\_** (*target, name, switch, interface*) → None

Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.

**\_\_le\_\_** (*other*)

Automatically created by attrs.

**\_\_lt\_\_** (*other*)

Automatically created by attrs.

**\_\_module\_\_** = 'labgrid.resource.ethernetport'

**\_\_ne\_\_** (*other*)

Check equality and either forward a NotImplemented or return the result negated.

**\_\_repr\_\_** ()

Automatically created by attrs.

## labgrid.resource.modbus module

**class** labgrid.resource.modbus.**ModbusTCPCoil** (*target, name, host, coil, invert=False*)  
 Bases: *labgrid.resource.common.Resource*

This resource describes Modbus TCP coil.

#### Parameters

- **host** (*str*) – hostname of the Modbus TCP server e.g. “192.168.23.42:502”
- **coil** (*int*) – index of the coil e.g. 3
- **invert** (*bool*) – optional, whether the logic level is be inverted (active-low)

**\_\_attrs\_attrs\_\_** = (**Attribute**(name='target', default=NOTHING, validator=None, repr=True

**\_\_init\_\_** (*target, name, host, coil, invert=False*) → None

Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.

```
__module__ = 'labgrid.resource.modbus'  
__repr__ ()  
    Automatically created by attrs.
```

### labgrid.resource.networkservice module

```
class labgrid.resource.networkservice.NetworkService (target, name, address, user-  
name, password=", port=22)
```

Bases: *labgrid.resource.common.Resource*

```
__attrs_attrs__ = (Attribute(name='target', default=NOTHING, validator=None, repr=True  
__init__ (target, name, address, username, password=", port=22) → None  
    Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.  
__module__ = 'labgrid.resource.networkservice'  
__repr__ ()  
    Automatically created by attrs.
```

### labgrid.resource.onewireport module

```
class labgrid.resource.onewireport.OneWirePIO (target, name, host, path, invert=False)
```

Bases: *labgrid.resource.common.Resource*

This resource describes a Onewire PIO Port.

#### Parameters

- **host** (*str*) – hostname of the owserver e.g. localhost:4304
- **path** (*str*) – path to the port on the owserver e.g. 29.7D6913000000/PIO.0
- **invert** (*bool*) – optional, whether the logic level is be inverted (active-low)

```
__attrs_attrs__ = (Attribute(name='target', default=NOTHING, validator=None, repr=True  
__init__ (target, name, host, path, invert=False) → None  
    Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.  
__module__ = 'labgrid.resource.onewireport'  
__repr__ ()  
    Automatically created by attrs.
```

### labgrid.resource.power module

```
class labgrid.resource.power.NetworkPowerPort (target, name, model, host, index)
```

Bases: *labgrid.resource.common.Resource*

The NetworkPowerPort describes a remotely switchable PowerPort

#### Parameters

- **model** (*str*) – model of the external power switch
- **host** (*str*) – host to connect to
- **index** (*str*) – index of the power port on the external switch

```

__attrs_attrs__ = (Attribute(name='target', default=NOTHING, validator=None, repr=True
__init__(target, name, model, host, index) → None
    Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.
__module__ = 'labgrid.resource.power'
__repr__()
    Automatically created by attrs.

```

### labgrid.resource.remote module

```

class labgrid.resource.remote.RemotePlaceManager
    Bases: labgrid.resource.common.ResourceManager

```

```

__attrs_post_init__()
on_resource_added(resource)
poll()
__attrs_attrs__ = ()
__init__() → None
    Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.
__module__ = 'labgrid.resource.remote'
__repr__()
    Automatically created by attrs.

```

```

class labgrid.resource.remote.RemotePlace(target, name)
    Bases: labgrid.resource.common.ManagedResource

```

```

manager_cls
    alias of RemotePlaceManager
__attrs_post_init__()
__attrs_attrs__ = (Attribute(name='target', default=NOTHING, validator=None, repr=True
__init__(target, name) → None
    Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.
__module__ = 'labgrid.resource.remote'
__repr__()
    Automatically created by attrs.

```

```

class labgrid.resource.remote.RemoteUSBResource(target, name, host, busnum, devnum,
                                                path, vendor_id, model_id)
    Bases: labgrid.resource.common.NetworkResource, labgrid.resource.common.
    ManagedResource

```

```

manager_cls
    alias of RemotePlaceManager
__attrs_attrs__ = (Attribute(name='target', default=NOTHING, validator=None, repr=True
__init__(target, name, host, busnum, devnum, path, vendor_id, model_id) → None
    Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.
__module__ = 'labgrid.resource.remote'

```

```
__repr__()  
    Automatically created by attrs.
```

```
class labgrid.resource.remote.NetworkAndroidFastboot (target, name, host, busnum,  
                                                    devnum, path, vendor_id,  
                                                    model_id)
```

Bases: *labgrid.resource.remote.RemoteUSBResource*

```
__attrs_post_init__()
```

```
__attrs_attrs__ = (Attribute(name='target', default=NOTHING, validator=None, repr=True
```

```
__init__ (target, name, host, busnum, devnum, path, vendor_id, model_id) → None
```

Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.

```
__module__ = 'labgrid.resource.remote'
```

```
__repr__()  
    Automatically created by attrs.
```

```
class labgrid.resource.remote.NetworkIMXUSBLoader (target, name, host, busnum, devnum,  
                                                    path, vendor_id, model_id)
```

Bases: *labgrid.resource.remote.RemoteUSBResource*

```
__attrs_post_init__()
```

```
__attrs_attrs__ = (Attribute(name='target', default=NOTHING, validator=None, repr=True
```

```
__init__ (target, name, host, busnum, devnum, path, vendor_id, model_id) → None
```

Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.

```
__module__ = 'labgrid.resource.remote'
```

```
__repr__()  
    Automatically created by attrs.
```

```
class labgrid.resource.remote.NetworkMXSUSBLoader (target, name, host, busnum, devnum,  
                                                    path, vendor_id, model_id)
```

Bases: *labgrid.resource.remote.RemoteUSBResource*

```
__attrs_post_init__()
```

```
__attrs_attrs__ = (Attribute(name='target', default=NOTHING, validator=None, repr=True
```

```
__init__ (target, name, host, busnum, devnum, path, vendor_id, model_id) → None
```

Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.

```
__module__ = 'labgrid.resource.remote'
```

```
__repr__()  
    Automatically created by attrs.
```

```
class labgrid.resource.remote.NetworkAlteraUSBBlaster (target, name, host, busnum,  
                                                       devnum, path, vendor_id,  
                                                       model_id)
```

Bases: *labgrid.resource.remote.RemoteUSBResource*

```
__attrs_post_init__()
```

```
__attrs_attrs__ = (Attribute(name='target', default=NOTHING, validator=None, repr=True
```

```
__init__ (target, name, host, busnum, devnum, path, vendor_id, model_id) → None
```

Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.

```
__module__ = 'labgrid.resource.remote'
```

```
__repr__ ()
    Automatically created by attrs.
```

```
class labgrid.resource.remote.NetworkSigrokUSBDevice (target, name, host, busnum,
                                                    devnum, path, vendor_id,
                                                    model_id, driver=None, chan-
                                                    nels=None)
```

Bases: *labgrid.resource.remote.RemoteUSBResource*

The NetworkSigrokUSBDevice describes a remotely accessible sigrok USB device

```
__attrs_post_init__ ()
```

```
__attrs_attrs__ = (Attribute(name='target', default=NOTHING, validator=None, repr=True
```

```
__init__ (target, name, host, busnum, devnum, path, vendor_id, model_id, driver=None, chan-
          nels=None) → None
    Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.
```

```
__module__ = 'labgrid.resource.remote'
```

```
__repr__ ()
    Automatically created by attrs.
```

```
class labgrid.resource.remote.NetworkUSBMassStorage (target, name, host, busnum,
                                                    devnum, path, vendor_id,
                                                    model_id)
```

Bases: *labgrid.resource.remote.RemoteUSBResource*

The NetworkUSBMassStorage describes a remotely accessible USB storage device

```
__attrs_post_init__ ()
```

```
__attrs_attrs__ = (Attribute(name='target', default=NOTHING, validator=None, repr=True
```

```
__init__ (target, name, host, busnum, devnum, path, vendor_id, model_id) → None
    Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.
```

```
__module__ = 'labgrid.resource.remote'
```

```
__repr__ ()
    Automatically created by attrs.
```

```
class labgrid.resource.remote.NetworkUSBSDMuxDevice (target, name, host, busnum,
                                                    devnum, path, vendor_id,
                                                    model_id, control_path=None)
```

Bases: *labgrid.resource.remote.RemoteUSBResource*

The NetworkUSBSDMuxDevice describes a remotely accessible USBSDMux device

```
__attrs_post_init__ ()
```

```
__attrs_attrs__ = (Attribute(name='target', default=NOTHING, validator=None, repr=True
```

```
__init__ (target, name, host, busnum, devnum, path, vendor_id, model_id, control_path=None) →
          None
    Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.
```

```
__module__ = 'labgrid.resource.remote'
```

```
__repr__ ()
    Automatically created by attrs.
```

```
class labgrid.resource.remote.NetworkUSBPowerPort (target, name, host, busnum, de-
                                                    vnum, path, vendor_id, model_id,
                                                    index=None)
```

Bases: *labgrid.resource.remote.RemoteUSBResource*

The NetworkUSBPowerPort describes a remotely accessible USB hub port with power switching

```
__attrs_post_init__()
```

```
__attrs_attrs__ = (Attribute(name='target', default=NOTHING, validator=None, repr=True
```

```
__init__(target, name, host, busnum, devnum, path, vendor_id, model_id, index=None) → None
```

Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.

```
__module__ = 'labgrid.resource.remote'
```

```
__repr__()
```

Automatically created by attrs.

```
class labgrid.resource.remote.NetworkUSBVideo(target, name, host, busnum, devnum, path,  
                                              vendor_id, model_id)
```

Bases: *labgrid.resource.remote.RemoteUSBResource*

The NetworkUSBVideo describes a remotely accessible USB video device

```
__attrs_post_init__()
```

```
__attrs_attrs__ = (Attribute(name='target', default=NOTHING, validator=None, repr=True
```

```
__init__(target, name, host, busnum, devnum, path, vendor_id, model_id) → None
```

Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.

```
__module__ = 'labgrid.resource.remote'
```

```
__repr__()
```

Automatically created by attrs.

```
class labgrid.resource.remote.NetworkUSBTMC(target, name, host, busnum, devnum, path,  
                                             vendor_id, model_id)
```

Bases: *labgrid.resource.remote.RemoteUSBResource*

The NetworkUSBTMC describes a remotely accessible USB TMC device

```
__attrs_post_init__()
```

```
__attrs_attrs__ = (Attribute(name='target', default=NOTHING, validator=None, repr=True
```

```
__init__(target, name, host, busnum, devnum, path, vendor_id, model_id) → None
```

Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.

```
__module__ = 'labgrid.resource.remote'
```

```
__repr__()
```

Automatically created by attrs.

## labgrid.resource.serialport module

```
class labgrid.resource.serialport.RawSerialPort(target, name, port=None,  
                                                speed=115200)
```

Bases: *labgrid.resource.base.SerialPort, labgrid.resource.common.Resource*

RawSerialPort describes a serialport which is available on the local computer.

```
__attrs_post_init__()
```

```
__attrs_attrs__ = (Attribute(name='target', default=NOTHING, validator=None, repr=True
```

```
__init__(target, name, port=None, speed=115200) → None
```

Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.

```
__module__ = 'labgrid.resource.serialport'
```

`__repr__()`  
Automatically created by attrs.

```
class labgrid.resource.serialport.NetworkSerialPort (target, name, host, port,
                                                    speed=115200, proto-
                                                    col='rfc2217')
```

Bases: `labgrid.resource.common.NetworkResource`

A NetworkSerialPort is a remotely accessible serialport, usually accessed via rfc2217 or tcp raw.

#### Parameters

- **port** (*str*) – socket port to connect to
- **speed** (*int*) – speed of the port e.g. 9800
- **protocol** (*str*) – connection protocol: “raw” or “rfc2217”

```
__attrs_attrs__ = (Attribute(name='target', default=NOTHING, validator=None, repr=True
```

```
__init__ (target, name, host, port, speed=115200, protocol='rfc2217') → None  
Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.
```

```
__module__ = 'labgrid.resource.serialport'
```

`__repr__()`  
Automatically created by attrs.

### labgrid.resource.sigrok module

```
class labgrid.resource.sigrok.SigrokDevice (target, name, driver='demo', chan-
                                           nels=None)
```

Bases: `labgrid.resource.common.Resource`

The SigrokDevice describes an attached sigrok device with driver and channel mapping

#### Parameters

- **driver** (*str*) – driver to use with sigrok
- **channels** (*str*) – a sigrok channel mapping as described in the sigrok-cli man page

```
__attrs_attrs__ = (Attribute(name='target', default=NOTHING, validator=None, repr=True
```

```
__init__ (target, name, driver='demo', channels=None) → None  
Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.
```

```
__module__ = 'labgrid.resource.sigrok'
```

`__repr__()`  
Automatically created by attrs.

### labgrid.resource.udev module

```
class labgrid.resource.udev.UdevManager
```

Bases: `labgrid.resource.common.ResourceManager`

```
__attrs_post_init__ ()
```

```
on_resource_added (resource)
```

```
poll ()
```

```
__attrs_attrs__ = ()
__init__ () → None
    Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.
__module__ = 'labgrid.resource.udev'
__repr__ ()
    Automatically created by attrs.
```

```
class labgrid.resource.udev.USBResource (target, name, match={}, device=None)
    Bases: labgrid.resource.common.ManagedResource
```

```
manager_cls
    alias of UdevManager
```

```
__attrs_post_init__ ()
```

```
filter_match (device)
```

```
try_match (device)
```

```
update ()
```

```
busnum
```

```
devnum
```

```
path
```

```
vendor_id
```

```
model_id
```

```
read_attr (attribute)
    read uncached attribute value from sysfs
```

pyudev currently supports only cached access to attributes, so we read directly from sysfs.

```
__attrs_attrs__ = (Attribute (name='target', default=NOTHING, validator=None, repr=True
```

```
__init__ (target, name, match={}, device=None) → None
    Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.
```

```
__module__ = 'labgrid.resource.udev'
```

```
__repr__ ()
    Automatically created by attrs.
```

```
class labgrid.resource.udev.USBSerialPort (target, name, match={}, device=None,
                                           port=None, speed=115200)
    Bases: labgrid.resource.udev.USBResource, labgrid.resource.base.SerialPort
```

```
__attrs_post_init__ ()
```

```
update ()
```

```
__attrs_attrs__ = (Attribute (name='target', default=NOTHING, validator=None, repr=True
```

```
__init__ (target, name, match={}, device=None, port=None, speed=115200) → None
    Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.
```

```
__module__ = 'labgrid.resource.udev'
```

```
__repr__ ()
    Automatically created by attrs.
```



**class** `labgrid.resource.udev.USBMassStorage` (*target, name, match={}, device=None*)

Bases: `labgrid.resource.udev.USBResource`

`__attrs_post_init__` ()

`path`

`__attrs_attrs__` = (`Attribute`(name='target', default=NOTHING, validator=None, repr=True

`__init__` (*target, name, match={}, device=None*) → None

Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.

`__module__` = 'labgrid.resource.udev'

`__repr__` ()

Automatically created by attrs.

**class** `labgrid.resource.udev.IMXUSBLoader` (*target, name, match={}, device=None*)

Bases: `labgrid.resource.udev.USBResource`

`filter_match` (*device*)

`__attrs_attrs__` = (`Attribute`(name='target', default=NOTHING, validator=None, repr=True

`__init__` (*target, name, match={}, device=None*) → None

Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.

`__module__` = 'labgrid.resource.udev'

`__repr__` ()

Automatically created by attrs.

**class** `labgrid.resource.udev.MXSUSBLoader` (*target, name, match={}, device=None*)

Bases: `labgrid.resource.udev.USBResource`

`filter_match` (*device*)

`__attrs_attrs__` = (`Attribute`(name='target', default=NOTHING, validator=None, repr=True

`__init__` (*target, name, match={}, device=None*) → None

Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.

`__module__` = 'labgrid.resource.udev'

`__repr__` ()

Automatically created by attrs.

**class** `labgrid.resource.udev.AndroidFastboot` (*target, name, match={}, device=None, usb\_vendor\_id='1d6b', usb\_product\_id='0104'*)

Bases: `labgrid.resource.udev.USBResource`

`filter_match` (*device*)

`__attrs_attrs__` = (`Attribute`(name='target', default=NOTHING, validator=None, repr=True

`__init__` (*target, name, match={}, device=None, usb\_vendor\_id='1d6b', usb\_product\_id='0104'*) →

None

Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.

`__module__` = 'labgrid.resource.udev'

`__repr__` ()

Automatically created by attrs.

```
class labgrid.resource.udev.USBEthernetInterface (target, name, match={}, device=None, ifname=None)
    Bases: labgrid.resource.udev.USBResource, labgrid.resource.base.EthernetInterface
```

```
    __attrs_post_init__ ()
```

```
    update ()
```

```
    if_state
```

```
    __attrs_attrs__ = (Attribute(name='target', default=NOTHING, validator=None, repr=True
```

```
    __init__ (target, name, match={}, device=None, ifname=None) → None
        Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.
```

```
    __module__ = 'labgrid.resource.udev'
```

```
    __repr__ ()
        Automatically created by attrs.
```

```
class labgrid.resource.udev.AlteraUSBBlaster (target, name, match={}, device=None)
    Bases: labgrid.resource.udev.USBResource
```

```
    filter_match (device)
```

```
    __attrs_attrs__ = (Attribute(name='target', default=NOTHING, validator=None, repr=True
```

```
    __init__ (target, name, match={}, device=None) → None
        Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.
```

```
    __module__ = 'labgrid.resource.udev'
```

```
    __repr__ ()
        Automatically created by attrs.
```

```
class labgrid.resource.udev.SigrokUSBDevice (target, name, match={}, device=None, driver=None, channels=None)
    Bases: labgrid.resource.udev.USBResource
```

The SigrokUSBDevice describes an attached sigrok device with driver and channel mapping, it is identified via usb using udev

#### Parameters

- **driver** (*str*) – driver to use with sigrok
- **channels** (*str*) – a sigrok channel mapping as described in the sigrok-cli man page

```
    __attrs_post_init__ ()
```

```
    __attrs_attrs__ = (Attribute(name='target', default=NOTHING, validator=None, repr=True
```

```
    __init__ (target, name, match={}, device=None, driver=None, channels=None) → None
        Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.
```

```
    __module__ = 'labgrid.resource.udev'
```

```
    __repr__ ()
        Automatically created by attrs.
```

```
class labgrid.resource.udev.USBSDMuxDevice (target, name, match={}, device=None)
    Bases: labgrid.resource.udev.USBResource
```

The USBSDMuxDevice describes an attached USBSDMux device, it is identified via USB using udev

```
    __attrs_post_init__ ()
```

`update()`

`path`

`__attrs_attrs__ = (Attribute(name='target', default=NOTHING, validator=None, repr=True`

`__init__(target, name, match={}, device=None) → None`

Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.

`__module__ = 'labgrid.resource.udev'`

`__repr__()`

Automatically created by attrs.

**class** `labgrid.resource.udev.USBPowerPort(target, name, match={}, device=None, index=None)`

Bases: `labgrid.resource.udev.USBResource`

The USBPowerPort describes a single port on an USB hub which supports power control.

**Parameters** `index(int)` – index of the downstream port on the USB hub

`__attrs_post_init__()`

`__attrs_attrs__ = (Attribute(name='target', default=NOTHING, validator=None, repr=True`

`__init__(target, name, match={}, device=None, index=None) → None`

Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.

`__module__ = 'labgrid.resource.udev'`

`__repr__()`

Automatically created by attrs.

**class** `labgrid.resource.udev.USBVideo(target, name, match={}, device=None)`

Bases: `labgrid.resource.udev.USBResource`

`__attrs_post_init__()`

`path`

`__attrs_attrs__ = (Attribute(name='target', default=NOTHING, validator=None, repr=True`

`__init__(target, name, match={}, device=None) → None`

Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.

`__module__ = 'labgrid.resource.udev'`

`__repr__()`

Automatically created by attrs.

**class** `labgrid.resource.udev.USBTMC(target, name, match={}, device=None)`

Bases: `labgrid.resource.udev.USBResource`

`__attrs_post_init__()`

`path`

`__attrs_attrs__ = (Attribute(name='target', default=NOTHING, validator=None, repr=True`

`__init__(target, name, match={}, device=None) → None`

Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.

`__module__ = 'labgrid.resource.udev'`

`__repr__()`

Automatically created by attrs.

## labgrid.resource.xenamanager module

**class** labgrid.resource.xenamanager.**XenaManager** (*target, name, hostname*)

Bases: *labgrid.resource.common.Resource*

Hostname/IP identifying the management address of the xena tester

```
__attrs_attrs__ = (Attribute(name='target', default=NOTHING, validator=None, repr=True
```

```
__init__ (target, name, hostname) → None
```

Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.

```
__module__ = 'labgrid.resource.xenamanager'
```

```
__repr__ ()
```

Automatically created by attrs.

## labgrid.resource.ykushpowerport module

**class** labgrid.resource.ykushpowerport.**YKUSHPowerPort** (*target, name, serial, index*)

Bases: *labgrid.resource.common.Resource*

This resource describes a YEPKIT YKUSH switchable USB hub.

### Parameters

- **serial** (*str*) – serial of the YKUSH device
- **index** (*int*) – port index

```
__attrs_attrs__ = (Attribute(name='target', default=NOTHING, validator=None, repr=True
```

```
__init__ (target, name, serial, index) → None
```

Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.

```
__module__ = 'labgrid.resource.ykushpowerport'
```

```
__repr__ ()
```

Automatically created by attrs.

## labgrid.strategy package

### Submodules

## labgrid.strategy.bareboxstrategy module

**class** labgrid.strategy.bareboxstrategy.**Status**

Bases: *enum.Enum*

An enumeration.

```
unknown = 0
```

```
off = 1
```

```
barebox = 2
```

```
shell = 3
```

```
__module__ = 'labgrid.strategy.bareboxstrategy'
```

```

class labgrid.strategy.bareboxstrategy.BareboxStrategy (target, name, status=<Status.unknown: 0>)
    Bases: labgrid.strategy.common.Strategy
    BareboxStrategy - Strategy to switch to barebox or shell
    bindings = {'barebox': <class 'labgrid.driver.bareboxdriver.BareboxDriver'>, 'power':
    __attrs_post_init__ ()
    transition (status, *, step)
    __attrs_attrs__ = (Attribute(name='target', default=NOTHING, validator=None, repr=True)
    __init__ (target, name, status=<Status.unknown: 0>) → None
        Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.
    __module__ = 'labgrid.strategy.bareboxstrategy'
    __repr__ ()
        Automatically created by attrs.

```

### labgrid.strategy.common module

```

exception labgrid.strategy.common.StrategyError (msg)
    Bases: Exception
    __attrs_attrs__ = (Attribute(name='msg', default=NOTHING, validator=<instance of valid
    __init__ (msg) → None
        Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.
    __module__ = 'labgrid.strategy.common'
    __repr__ ()
        Automatically created by attrs.
    __weakref__
        list of weak references to the object (if defined)

```

```

class labgrid.strategy.common.Strategy (target, name)
    Bases: labgrid.driver.common.Driver
    Represents a strategy which places a target into a requested state by calling specific drivers. A strategy usually
    needs to know some details of a given target.
    Life cycle: - create - bind (n times) - usage
    TODO: This might also be just a driver?
    __attrs_post_init__ ()
    on_client_bound (client)
        Called by the Target after a new client has been bound
    on_activate ()
        Called by the Target when this object has been activated
    on_deactivate ()
        Called by the Target when this object has been deactivated
    resolve_conflicts (client)
        Called by the Target to allow this object to deactivate conflicting clients.

```

```
__attrs_attrs__ = (Attribute(name='target', default=NOTHING, validator=None, repr=True)
__init__(target, name) → None
    Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.
__module__ = 'labgrid.strategy.common'
__repr__ ()
    Automatically created by attrs.
```

### labgrid.strategy.graphstrategy module

```
exception labgrid.strategy.graphstrategy.GraphStrategyError(msg)
    Bases: labgrid.strategy.common.StrategyError
    __module__ = 'labgrid.strategy.graphstrategy'
exception labgrid.strategy.graphstrategy.InvalidGraphStrategyError(msg)
    Bases: labgrid.strategy.graphstrategy.GraphStrategyError
    __module__ = 'labgrid.strategy.graphstrategy'
exception labgrid.strategy.graphstrategy.GraphStrategyRuntimeError(msg)
    Bases: labgrid.strategy.graphstrategy.GraphStrategyError
    __module__ = 'labgrid.strategy.graphstrategy'
class labgrid.strategy.graphstrategy.GraphStrategy(target, name)
    Bases: labgrid.strategy.common.Strategy
    __attrs_post_init__()
    invalidate()
    transition(state, via=None)
    find_abs_path(state, via=None)
    find_rel_path(path)
    graph
    classmethod depends(*dependencies)
    __module__ = 'labgrid.strategy.graphstrategy'
```

### labgrid.strategy.shellstrategy module

```
class labgrid.strategy.shellstrategy.Status
    Bases: enum.Enum
    An enumeration.
    unknown = 0
    off = 1
    shell = 2
    __module__ = 'labgrid.strategy.shellstrategy'
```

```

class labgrid.strategy.shellstrategy.ShellStrategy(target, name, status=<Status.unknown: 0>)
    Bases: labgrid.strategy.common.Strategy
    ShellStrategy - Strategy to switch to shell
    bindings = {'power': <class 'labgrid.protocol.powerprotocol.PowerProtocol'>, 'shell':
    __attrs_post_init__()
    transition(status, *, step)
    __attrs_attrs__ = (Attribute(name='target', default=NOTHING, validator=None, repr=True)
    __init__(target, name, status=<Status.unknown: 0>) → None
        Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.
    __module__ = 'labgrid.strategy.shellstrategy'
    __repr__()
        Automatically created by attrs.

```

### labgrid.strategy.ubootstrategy module

```

class labgrid.strategy.ubootstrategy.Status
    Bases: enum.Enum
    An enumeration.
    unknown = 0
    off = 1
    uboot = 2
    shell = 3
    __module__ = 'labgrid.strategy.ubootstrategy'

class labgrid.strategy.ubootstrategy.UBootStrategy(target, name, status=<Status.unknown: 0>)
    Bases: labgrid.strategy.common.Strategy
    UbootStrategy - Strategy to switch to uboot or shell
    bindings = {'power': <class 'labgrid.protocol.powerprotocol.PowerProtocol'>, 'shell':
    __attrs_post_init__()
    transition(status)
    __attrs_attrs__ = (Attribute(name='target', default=NOTHING, validator=None, repr=True)
    __init__(target, name, status=<Status.unknown: 0>) → None
        Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.
    __module__ = 'labgrid.strategy.ubootstrategy'
    __repr__()
        Automatically created by attrs.

```

## labgrid.util package

### Submodules

#### labgrid.util.agent module

labgrid.util.agent.**b2s** (*b*)

labgrid.util.agent.**s2b** (*s*)

**class** labgrid.util.agent.**Agent**

Bases: object

**\_\_init\_\_** ()

Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.

**register** (*name, func*)

**run** ()

**\_\_dict\_\_** = mappingproxy({'\_\_dict\_\_': <attribute '\_\_dict\_\_' of 'Agent' objects>, '\_\_in

**\_\_module\_\_** = 'labgrid.util.agent'

**\_\_weakref\_\_**

list of weak references to the object (if defined)

labgrid.util.agent.**handle\_test** (*\*args, \*\*kwargs*)

labgrid.util.agent.**handle\_error** (*message*)

labgrid.util.agent.**handle\_usbtmc** (*index, cmd, read=False*)

labgrid.util.agent.**main** ()

#### labgrid.util.agentwrapper module

labgrid.util.agentwrapper.**b2s** (*b*)

labgrid.util.agentwrapper.**s2b** (*s*)

**exception** labgrid.util.agentwrapper.**AgentError**

Bases: Exception

**\_\_module\_\_** = 'labgrid.util.agentwrapper'

**\_\_weakref\_\_**

list of weak references to the object (if defined)

**exception** labgrid.util.agentwrapper.**AgentException**

Bases: Exception

**\_\_module\_\_** = 'labgrid.util.agentwrapper'

**\_\_weakref\_\_**

list of weak references to the object (if defined)

**class** labgrid.util.agentwrapper.**AgentWrapper** (*host*)

Bases: object

**class Proxy** (*wrapper, name*)

Bases: object



```

__init__(wrapper, name)
    Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.

__call__(*args, **kwargs)
    Call self as a function.

__dict__ = mappingproxy({'__dict__': <attribute '__dict__' of 'Proxy' objects>, '_
__module__ = 'labgrid.util.agentwrapper'

__weakref__
    list of weak references to the object (if defined)

__init__(host)
    Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.

__del__()

__getattr__(name)
call(method, *args, **kwargs)
close()

__dict__ = mappingproxy({'__dict__': <attribute '__dict__' of 'AgentWrapper' objects>
__module__ = 'labgrid.util.agentwrapper'

__weakref__
    list of weak references to the object (if defined)

```

### labgrid.util.dict module

```

labgrid.util.dict.diff_dict(old, new)
    Compares old and new dictionaries, yielding for each difference (key, old_value, new_value). None is used for
    missing values.

labgrid.util.dict.flat_dict(d)

labgrid.util.dict.filter_dict(d, cls, warn=False)
    Returns a copy a dictionary which only contains the attributes defined on an attrs class.

```

### labgrid.util.exceptions module

```

exception labgrid.util.exceptions.NoValidDriverError(msg)
    Bases: Exception

__attrs_attrs__ = (Attribute(name='msg', default=NOTHING, validator=<instance_of valid
__init__(msg) → None
    Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.

__module__ = 'labgrid.util.exceptions'

__repr__()
    Automatically created by attrs.

__weakref__
    list of weak references to the object (if defined)

```

## labgrid.util.expect module

**class** labgrid.util.expect.**PtxExpect** (*driver, logfile=None, timeout=30, cwd=None*)

Bases: pexpect.pty\_spawn.spawn

labgrid Wrapper of the pexpect module.

This class provides pexpect functionality for the ConsoleProtocol classes. driver: ConsoleProtocol object to be passed in

**\_\_init\_\_** (*driver, logfile=None, timeout=30, cwd=None*)

Initializes a pexpect spawn instance with required configuration

**send** (*s*)

Write to underlying transport, return number of bytes written

**read\_nonblocking** (*size=1, timeout=-1*)

Pexpects needs a nonblocking read function, simply use pycserial with a timeout of 0

**\_\_module\_\_** = 'labgrid.util.expect'

## labgrid.util.helper module

labgrid.util.helper.**get\_free\_port** ()

Helper function to always return an unused port.

labgrid.util.helper.**get\_user** ()

## labgrid.util.managedfile module

**class** labgrid.util.managedfile.**ManagedFile** (*local\_path, resource*)

Bases: object

The ManagedFile allows the synchronisation of a file to a remote host. It has to be created with the to be synced file and the target resource as argument:

```
:: from labgrid.util.managedfile import ManagedFile
```

```
    ManagedFile("/tmp/examplefile", <your-resource>)
```

Synchronisation is done with the sync\_to\_resource method.

**\_\_attrs\_post\_init\_\_** ()

**sync\_to\_resource** ()

sync the file to the host specified in a resource

**Raises** `ExecutionError` – if the SSH connection/copy fails

**get\_remote\_path** ()

Retrieve the remote file path

**Returns** path to the file on the remote host

**Return type** str

**get\_hash** ()

Retrieve the hash of the file

**Returns** SHA256 hexdigest of the file

**Return type** str

```

__attrs_attrs__ = (Attribute(name='local_path', default=NOTHING, validator=<instance_of
__dict__ = mappingproxy({'__doc__': ' The ManagedFile allows the synchronisation of
__eq__ (other)
    Return self==value.

__ge__ (other)
    Automatically created by attrs.

__gt__ (other)
    Automatically created by attrs.

__hash__ = None

__init__ (local_path, resource) → None
    Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.

__le__ (other)
    Automatically created by attrs.

__lt__ (other)
    Automatically created by attrs.

__module__ = 'labgrid.util.managedfile'

__ne__ (other)
    Check equality and either forward a NotImplemented or return the result negated.

__repr__ ()
    Automatically created by attrs.

__weakref__
    list of weak references to the object (if defined)

```

### labgrid.util.marker module

```
labgrid.util.marker.gen_marker()
```

### labgrid.util.proxy module

### labgrid.util.qmp module

```

class labgrid.util.qmp.QMPMonitor (monitor_out, monitor_in)
    Bases: object
    __attrs_post_init__ ()
    execute (command)
    __attrs_attrs__ = (Attribute(name='monitor_out', default=NOTHING, validator=None, repr
    __dict__ = mappingproxy({'__dict__': <attribute '__dict__' of 'QMPMonitor' objects>,
    __init__ (monitor_out, monitor_in) → None
        Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.
    __module__ = 'labgrid.util.qmp'
    __repr__ ()
        Automatically created by attrs.

```

`__weakref__`

list of weak references to the object (if defined)

**exception** `labgrid.util.qmp.QMPError` (*msg*)

Bases: `Exception`

`__attrs_attrs__` = (`Attribute`(name='msg', default=NOTHING, validator=<instance\_of valid

`__init__` (*msg*) → None

Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.

`__module__` = 'labgrid.util.qmp'

`__repr__` ()

Automatically created by attrs.

`__weakref__`

list of weak references to the object (if defined)

## labgrid.util.ssh module

**class** `labgrid.util.ssh.SSHConnection` (*host*)

Bases: `object`

SSHConnections are individual connections to hosts managed by a control socket. In addition to command execution this class also provides an interface to manage port forwardings. These are used in the remote infrastructure to tunnel multiple connections over one SSH link.

A public identity infrastructure is assumed, no extra username or passwords are supported.

`__attrs_post_init__` ()

`run_command` (*command*)

Run a command over the SSHConnection

**Parameters** `command` (*string*) – The command to run

**Returns** exitcode of the command

**Return type** int

`get_file` (*remote\_file*, *local\_file*)

Get a file from the remote host

`put_file` (*local\_file*, *remote\_path*)

Put a file onto the remote host

`add_port_forward` (*remote\_host*, *remote\_port*)

forward command

`remove_port_forward` (*remote\_host*, *remote\_port*)

cancel command

`connect` ()

`disconnect` ()

`isconnected` ()

`__attrs_attrs__` = (`Attribute`(name='host', default=NOTHING, validator=<instance\_of vali

`__dict__` = `mappingproxy`({'\_\_doc\_\_': 'SSHConnections are individual connections to hos

`__eq__` (*other*)  
Return self==value.

`__ge__` (*other*)  
Automatically created by attrs.

`__gt__` (*other*)  
Automatically created by attrs.

`__hash__` = **None**

`__init__` (*host*) → None  
Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.

`__le__` (*other*)  
Automatically created by attrs.

`__lt__` (*other*)  
Automatically created by attrs.

`__module__` = **'labgrid.util.ssh'**

`__ne__` (*other*)  
Check equality and either forward a NotImplemented or return the result negated.

`__repr__` ()  
Automatically created by attrs.

`__weakref__`  
list of weak references to the object (if defined)

**exception** labgrid.util.ssh.**ForwardError** (*msg*)

Bases: Exception

`__attrs_attrs__` = (Attribute(name='msg', default=NOTHING, validator=<instance\_of valid...)

`__eq__` (*other*)  
Return self==value.

`__ge__` (*other*)  
Automatically created by attrs.

`__gt__` (*other*)  
Automatically created by attrs.

`__hash__` = **None**

`__init__` (*msg*) → None  
Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.

`__le__` (*other*)  
Automatically created by attrs.

`__lt__` (*other*)  
Automatically created by attrs.

`__module__` = **'labgrid.util.ssh'**

`__ne__` (*other*)  
Check equality and either forward a NotImplemented or return the result negated.

`__repr__` ()  
Automatically created by attrs.

`__weakref__`  
list of weak references to the object (if defined)

### labgrid.util.timeout module

```
class labgrid.util.timeout.Timeout (timeout=120.0)
    Bases: object

    Reperents a timeout (as a deadline)

    __attrs_post_init__()

    remaining

    expired

    __attrs_attrs__ = (Attribute(name='timeout', default=120.0, validator=<instance_of val
    __dict__ = mappingproxy({'__doc__': 'Reperents a timeout (as a deadline)', '__attrs_a
    __init__(timeout=120.0) → None
        Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.

    __module__ = 'labgrid.util.timeout'

    __repr__()
        Automatically created by attrs.

    __weakref__
        list of weak references to the object (if defined)
```

### labgrid.util.yaml module

```
labgrid.util.yaml.load(stream)

labgrid.util.yaml.dump(data, stream=None)

labgrid.util.yaml.resolve_templates(data, mapping)
    Iterate recursively over data and call substitute(mapping) on all Templates.
```

## 9.1.2 Submodules

### 9.1.3 labgrid.binding module

```
exception labgrid.binding.StateError (msg)
    Bases: Exception

    __attrs_attrs__ = (Attribute(name='msg', default=NOTHING, validator=<instance_of valid
    __init__(msg) → None
        Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.

    __module__ = 'labgrid.binding'

    __repr__()
        Automatically created by attrs.

    __weakref__
        list of weak references to the object (if defined)
```

**exception** labgrid.binding.**BindingError** (*msg*)

Bases: Exception

**\_\_attrs\_attrs\_\_** = (Attribute(name='msg', default=NOTHING, validator=<instance\_of valid

**\_\_init\_\_** (*msg*) → None

Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.

**\_\_module\_\_** = 'labgrid.binding'

**\_\_repr\_\_** ()

Automatically created by attrs.

**\_\_weakref\_\_**

list of weak references to the object (if defined)

**class** labgrid.binding.**BindingState**

Bases: enum.Enum

An enumeration.

**error** = -1

**idle** = 0

**bound** = 1

**active** = 2

**\_\_module\_\_** = 'labgrid.binding'

**class** labgrid.binding.**BindingMixin** (*target, name*)

Bases: object

Handles the binding and activation of drivers and their supplying resources and drivers.

One client can be bound to many suppliers, and one supplier can be bound by many clients.

Conflicting access to one supplier can be avoided by deactivating conflicting clients before activation (using the `resolve_conflicts` callback).

**bindings** = {}

**\_\_attrs\_post\_init\_\_** ()

**display\_name**

**on\_supplier\_bound** (*supplier*)

Called by the Target after a new supplier has been bound

**on\_client\_bound** (*client*)

Called by the Target after a new client has been bound

**on\_activate** ()

Called by the Target when this object has been activated

**on\_deactivate** ()

Called by the Target when this object has been deactivated

**resolve\_conflicts** (*client*)

Called by the Target to allow this object to deactivate conflicting clients.

**classmethod** **check\_active** (*func*)

**class** **NamedBinding** (*value*)

Bases: object

Marks a binding (or binding set) as requiring an explicit name.

`__init__(value)`

Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.

`__repr__()`

Return repr(self).

`__dict__ = mappingproxy({'__doc__': '\n Marks a binding (or binding set) as requiring an explicit name.'})`

`__module__ = 'labgrid.binding'`

`__weakref__`

list of weak references to the object (if defined)

`__attrs_attrs__ = (Attribute(name='target', default=NOTHING, validator=None, repr=True))`

`__dict__ = mappingproxy({'__doc__': '\n Handles the binding and activation of drivers'})`

`__init__(target, name) → None`

Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.

`__module__ = 'labgrid.binding'`

`__repr__()`

Automatically created by attrs.

`__weakref__`

list of weak references to the object (if defined)

### 9.1.4 labgrid.config module

Config convenience class

This class encapsulates access functions to the environment configuration

**class** labgrid.config.Config(filename)

Bases: object

`__attrs_post_init__()`

**resolve\_path**(path)

Resolve an absolute path

**Parameters** path (str) – path to resolve

**Returns** the absolute path

**Return type** str

**get\_tool**(tool)

Retrieve an entry from the tools subkey

**Parameters** tool (str) – the tool to retrieve the path for

**Returns** path to the requested tools

**Return type** str

**get\_image\_path**(kind)

Retrieve an entry from the images subkey

**Parameters** kind (str) – the kind of the image to retrieve the path for

**Returns** path to the image



**Return type** str

**Raises** `KeyError` – if the requested image can not be found in the configuration

**get\_path** (*kind*)

Retrieve an entry from the paths subkey

**Parameters** **kind** (*str*) – the type of path to retrieve the path for

**Returns** path to the path

**Return type** str

**Raises** `KeyError` – if the requested image can not be found in the configuration

**get\_option** (*name, default=None*)

Retrieve an entry from the options subkey

**Parameters**

- **name** (*str*) – name of the option
- **default** (*str*) – A default parameter in case the option can not be found

**Returns** value of the option or default parameter

**Return type** str

**Raises** `KeyError` – if the requested image can not be found in the configuration

**set\_option** (*name, value*)

Set an entry in the options subkey

**Parameters**

- **name** (*str*) – name of the option
- **value** (*str*) – the new value

**get\_targets** ()

**get\_imports** ()

Helper function that returns the list of all imports

**Returns** List of files which should be imported

**Return type** List

**get\_paths** ()

Helper function that returns the subdict of all paths

**Returns** Dictionary containing all path definitions

**Return type** Dict

**get\_images** ()

Helper function that returns the subdict of all images

**Returns** Dictionary containing all image definitions

**Return type** Dict

**get\_features** ()

```
__attrs_attrs__ = (Attribute(name='filename', default=NOTHING, validator=<instance_of
```

```
__dict__ = mappingproxy({'__dict__': <attribute '__dict__' of 'Config' objects>, '__i
```

`__init__` (*filename*) → None  
Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.

`__module__` = 'labgrid.config'

`__repr__` ()  
Automatically created by attrs.

`__weakref__`  
list of weak references to the object (if defined)

### 9.1.5 labgrid.consoleloggingreporter module

**class** labgrid.consoleloggingreporter.ConsoleLoggingReporter (*logpath*)

Bases: object

ConsoleLoggingReporter - Reporter that writes console log files

**Parameters** `logpath` (*str*) – path to store the logfiles in

**instance** = None

**classmethod** `start` (*path*)  
starts the ConsoleLoggingReporter

**classmethod** `stop` ()  
stops the ConsoleLoggingReporter

`__init__` (*logpath*)  
Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.

**get\_logfile** (*event*)  
Returns the correct file handle from cache or creates a new file handle

**notify** (*event*)  
This is the callback function for steps

`__dict__` = `mappingproxy`({'\_\_doc\_\_': 'ConsoleLoggingReporter - Reporter that writes console log files'})

`__module__` = 'labgrid.consoleloggingreporter'

`__weakref__`  
list of weak references to the object (if defined)

### 9.1.6 labgrid.environment module

**class** labgrid.environment.Environment (*config\_file='config.yaml', interact=<built-in function input>*)

Bases: object

An environment encapsulates targets.

`__attrs_post_init__` ()

**get\_target** (*role: str = 'main'*) → labgrid.target.Target  
Returns the specified target or None if not found.

Each target is initialized as needed.

**get\_features** ()

**get\_target\_features** ()

```

cleanup()

__attrs_attrs__ = (Attribute(name='config_file', default='config.yaml', validator=<ins
__dict__ = mappingproxy({'__doc__': 'An environment encapsulates targets.', '__init__
__init__(config_file='config.yaml', interact=<built-in function input>) → None
    Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.
__module__ = 'labgrid.environment'
__repr__()
    Automatically created by attrs.
__weakref__
    list of weak references to the object (if defined)

```

### 9.1.7 labgrid.exceptions module

**exception** labgrid.exceptions.NoConfigFoundError(msg)

Bases: Exception

```

__attrs_attrs__ = (Attribute(name='msg', default=NOTHING, validator=<instance_of valid
__init__(msg) → None
    Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.
__module__ = 'labgrid.exceptions'
__repr__()
    Automatically created by attrs.
__weakref__
    list of weak references to the object (if defined)

```

**exception** labgrid.exceptions.NoSupplierFoundError(msg, filter=None)

Bases: Exception

```

__attrs_attrs__ = (Attribute(name='msg', default=NOTHING, validator=<instance_of valid
__init__(msg, filter=None) → None
    Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.
__module__ = 'labgrid.exceptions'
__repr__()
    Automatically created by attrs.
__weakref__
    list of weak references to the object (if defined)

```

**exception** labgrid.exceptions.InvalidConfigError(msg)

Bases: Exception

```

__attrs_attrs__ = (Attribute(name='msg', default=NOTHING, validator=<instance_of valid
__init__(msg) → None
    Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.
__module__ = 'labgrid.exceptions'
__repr__()
    Automatically created by attrs.

```

`__weakref__`

list of weak references to the object (if defined)

**exception** `labgrid.exceptions.NoDriverFoundError` (*msg, filter=None*)

Bases: `labgrid.exceptions.NoSupplierFoundError`

`__attrs_attrs__` = (`Attribute`(name='msg', default=NOTHING, validator=<instance of valid

`__init__` (*msg, filter=None*) → None

Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.

`__module__` = 'labgrid.exceptions'

`__repr__` ()

Automatically created by attrs.

**exception** `labgrid.exceptions.NoResourceFoundError` (*msg, filter=None*)

Bases: `labgrid.exceptions.NoSupplierFoundError`

`__attrs_attrs__` = (`Attribute`(name='msg', default=NOTHING, validator=<instance of valid

`__init__` (*msg, filter=None*) → None

Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.

`__module__` = 'labgrid.exceptions'

`__repr__` ()

Automatically created by attrs.

## 9.1.8 labgrid.factory module

**class** `labgrid.factory.TargetFactory`

Bases: `object`

`__init__` ()

Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.

**reg\_resource** (*cls*)

Register a resource with the factory.

Returns the class to allow using it as a decorator.

**reg\_driver** (*cls*)

Register a driver with the factory.

Returns the class to allow using it as a decorator.

**static normalize\_config** (*config*)

**make\_resource** (*target, resource, name, args*)

**make\_driver** (*target, driver, name, args*)

**make\_target** (*name, config, \*, env=None*)

`__dict__` = `mappingproxy`({'\_\_dict\_\_': <attribute '\_\_dict\_\_' of 'TargetFactory' objects

`__module__` = 'labgrid.factory'

`__weakref__`

list of weak references to the object (if defined)

`labgrid.factory.target_factory = <labgrid.factory.TargetFactory object>`  
 Global TargetFactory instance

This instance is used to register Resource and Driver classes so that Targets can be created automatically from YAML files.

### 9.1.9 labgrid.step module

**class** `labgrid.step.Steps`

Bases: `object`

`__init__()`

Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.

`get_current()`

`get_new(title, tag, source)`

`push(step)`

`pop(step)`

`subscribe(callback)`

`unsubscribe(callback)`

`notify(event)`

`__dict__ = mappingproxy({'__dict__': <attribute '__dict__' of 'Steps' objects>, '__in`

`__module__ = 'labgrid.step'`

`__weakref__`

list of weak references to the object (if defined)

**class** `labgrid.step.StepEvent(step, data, *, resource=None, stream=False)`

Bases: `object`

`__init__(step, data, *, resource=None, stream=False)`

Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.

`__str__()`

Return str(self).

`merge(other)`

`age`

`__dict__ = mappingproxy({'age': <property object>, '__init__': <function StepEvent.`

`__module__ = 'labgrid.step'`

`__weakref__`

list of weak references to the object (if defined)

**class** `labgrid.step.Step(title, level, tag, source)`

Bases: `object`

`__init__(title, level, tag, source)`

Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.

`__repr__()`

Return repr(self).

```
__str__ ()  
    Return str(self).  
duration  
status  
is_active  
is_done  
start ()  
skip (reason)  
stop ()  
__del__ ()  
__dict__ = mappingproxy({'__dict__': <attribute '__dict__' of 'Step' objects>, '__ini  
__module__ = 'labgrid.step'  
__weakref__  
    list of weak references to the object (if defined)
```

```
labgrid.step.step (*, title=None, args=[], result=False, tag=None)
```

### 9.1.10 labgrid.stepreporter module

```
class labgrid.stepreporter.StepReporter  
    Bases: object  
  
    instance = None  
  
    classmethod start ()  
        starts the StepReporter  
  
    classmethod stop ()  
        stops the StepReporter  
  
    __init__ ()  
        Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.  
  
    static notify (event)  
  
    __dict__ = mappingproxy({'stop': <classmethod object>, '__init__': <function StepRep  
    __module__ = 'labgrid.stepreporter'  
    __weakref__  
        list of weak references to the object (if defined)
```

### 9.1.11 labgrid.target module

```
class labgrid.target.Target (name, env=None)  
    Bases: object  
  
    __attrs_post_init__ ()  
  
    interact (msg)  
  
    update_resources ()  
        Iterate over all relevant managers and deactivate any active but unavailable resources.
```

**await\_resources** (*resources, timeout=None, avail=True*)

Poll the given resources and wait until they are (un-)available.

#### Parameters

- **resources** (*List*) – the resources to poll
- **timeout** (*float*) – optional timeout
- **avail** (*bool*) – optionally wait until the resources are unavailable with `avail=False`

**get\_resource** (*cls, \*, name=None, wait\_avail=True*)

Helper function to get a resource of the target. Returns the first valid resource found, otherwise a `NoResourceFoundError` is raised.

Arguments: `cls` – resource-class to return as a resource name – optional name to use as a filter `wait_avail` – wait for the resource to become available (default `True`)

**get\_active\_driver** (*cls, \*, name=None*)

Helper function to get the active driver of the target. Returns the active driver found, otherwise `None`.

Arguments: `cls` – driver-class to return as a resource name – optional name to use as a filter

**get\_driver** (*cls, \*, name=None, activate=True*)

Helper function to get a driver of the target. Returns the first valid driver found, otherwise `None`.

Arguments: `cls` – driver-class to return as a resource name – optional name to use as a filter `activate` – activate the driver (default `True`)

**\_\_getitem\_\_** (*key*)

Syntactic sugar to access drivers by class (optionally filtered by name).

```
>>> target = Target('main')
>>> console = FakeConsoleDriver(target, 'console')
>>> target.activate(console)
>>> target[FakeConsoleDriver]
FakeConsoleDriver(target=Target(name='main', ...), name='console', ...)
>>> target[FakeConsoleDriver, 'console']
FakeConsoleDriver(target=Target(name='main', ...), name='console', ...)
```

**set\_binding\_map** (*mapping*)

Configure the binding name mapping for the next driver only.

**bind\_resource** (*resource*)

Bind the resource to this target.

**bind\_driver** (*client*)

Bind the driver to all suppliers (resources and other drivers).

Currently, we only support binding all suppliers at once.

**bind** (*bindable*)

**activate** (*client*)

Activate the client by activating all bound suppliers. This may require deactivating other clients.

**deactivate** (*client*)

Recursively deactivate the client's clients and itself.

This is needed to ensure that no client has an inactive supplier.

**deactivate\_all\_drivers** ()

Deactivates all drivers in reversed order they were activated

**cleanup()**

Clean up connected drivers and resources in reversed order

**\_\_attrs\_attrs\_\_** = (Attribute(name='name', default=NOTHING, validator=<instance\_of vali

**\_\_dict\_\_** = mappingproxy({'\_\_doc\_\_': None, '\_\_init\_\_': <function Target.\_\_init\_\_>, 'g

**\_\_init\_\_(name, env=None)** → None

Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.

**\_\_module\_\_** = 'labgrid.target'

**\_\_repr\_\_()**

Automatically created by attrs.

**\_\_weakref\_\_**

list of weak references to the object (if defined)



# CHAPTER 10

---

## Indices and Tables

---

- genindex
- modindex
- search



### I

labgrid, 79  
labgrid.autoinstall, 79  
labgrid.autoinstall.main, 79  
labgrid.binding, 146  
labgrid.config, 148  
labgrid.consoleloggingreporter, 150  
labgrid.driver, 80  
labgrid.driver.bareboxdriver, 82  
labgrid.driver.commandmixin, 83  
labgrid.driver.common, 83  
labgrid.driver.consoleexpectmixin, 84  
labgrid.driver.exception, 84  
labgrid.driver.externalconsoledriver, 85  
labgrid.driver.fake, 85  
labgrid.driver.fastbootdriver, 87  
labgrid.driver.infodriver, 87  
labgrid.driver.modbusdriver, 88  
labgrid.driver.networkusbstoragedriver, 88  
labgrid.driver.onewiredriver, 89  
labgrid.driver.openocddriver, 89  
labgrid.driver.power, 80  
labgrid.driver.power.apc, 80  
labgrid.driver.power.digipower, 80  
labgrid.driver.power.gude, 80  
labgrid.driver.power.gude24, 80  
labgrid.driver.power.gude8316, 80  
labgrid.driver.power.netio, 81  
labgrid.driver.power.netio\_kshell, 81  
labgrid.driver.power.simplerest, 81  
labgrid.driver.powerdriver, 90  
labgrid.driver.qemudriver, 93  
labgrid.driver.quartushpsdriver, 94  
labgrid.driver.resetdriver, 94  
labgrid.driver.serialdigitaloutput, 95  
labgrid.driver.serialdriver, 95  
labgrid.driver.shelldriver, 96  
labgrid.driver.sigrokdriver, 98  
labgrid.driver.smallubootdriver, 99  
labgrid.driver.sshdriver, 100  
labgrid.driver.ubootdriver, 100  
labgrid.driver.usbloader, 102  
labgrid.driver.usbsdmuxdriver, 103  
labgrid.driver.usbstorage, 103  
labgrid.driver.usbtmc, 81  
labgrid.driver.usbtmc.keysight\_dsox2000, 81  
labgrid.driver.usbtmc.tektronix\_tds2000, 81  
labgrid.driver.usbtmcdriver, 104  
labgrid.driver.usbvideodriver, 104  
labgrid.driver.xenadriver, 105  
labgrid.environment, 150  
labgrid.exceptions, 151  
labgrid.external, 105  
labgrid.external.hawkbit, 105  
labgrid.external.usbstick, 107  
labgrid.factory, 152  
labgrid.protocol, 108  
labgrid.protocol.bootstrapprotocol, 108  
labgrid.protocol.commandprotocol, 108  
labgrid.protocol.consoleprotocol, 109  
labgrid.protocol.digitaloutputprotocol, 109  
labgrid.protocol.filesystemprotocol, 109  
labgrid.protocol.filetransferprotocol, 110  
labgrid.protocol.infoprotocol, 110  
labgrid.protocol.linuxbootprotocol, 110  
labgrid.protocol.mmioprotocol, 110  
labgrid.protocol.powerprotocol, 111  
labgrid.protocol.resetprotocol, 111  
labgrid.provider, 111  
labgrid.provider.fileprovider, 111  
labgrid.provider.mediafileprovider, 111  
labgrid.pytestplugin, 112  
labgrid.pytestplugin.fixtures, 112

- labgrid.pytestplugin.hooks, 112
- labgrid.pytestplugin.reporter, 112
- labgrid.remote, 113
  - labgrid.remote.authenticator, 113
  - labgrid.remote.client, 113
  - labgrid.remote.common, 113
  - labgrid.remote.config, 115
  - labgrid.remote.coordinator, 116
  - labgrid.remote.exporter, 117
- labgrid.resource, 120
  - labgrid.resource.base, 120
  - labgrid.resource.common, 121
  - labgrid.resource.ethernetport, 123
  - labgrid.resource.modbus, 125
  - labgrid.resource.networkservice, 126
  - labgrid.resource.onewireport, 126
  - labgrid.resource.power, 126
  - labgrid.resource.remote, 127
  - labgrid.resource.serialport, 130
  - labgrid.resource.sigrok, 131
  - labgrid.resource.udev, 131
  - labgrid.resource.xenamanager, 136
  - labgrid.resource.ykushpowerport, 136
- labgrid.step, 153
- labgrid.stepreporter, 154
- labgrid.strategy, 136
  - labgrid.strategy.bareboxstrategy, 136
  - labgrid.strategy.common, 137
  - labgrid.strategy.graphstrategy, 138
  - labgrid.strategy.shellstrategy, 138
  - labgrid.strategy.ubootstrategy, 139
- labgrid.target, 154
- labgrid.util, 140
  - labgrid.util.agent, 140
  - labgrid.util.agentwrapper, 140
  - labgrid.util.dict, 141
  - labgrid.util.exceptions, 141
  - labgrid.util.expect, 142
  - labgrid.util.helper, 142
  - labgrid.util.managedfile, 142
  - labgrid.util.marker, 143
  - labgrid.util.proxy, 143
  - labgrid.util.qmp, 143
  - labgrid.util.ssh, 144
  - labgrid.util.timeout, 146
  - labgrid.util.yaml, 146

## Symbols

__abstractmethods__	(lab-attribute), 82	__abstractmethods__	(lab-attribute), 90
__abstractmethods__	grid.driver.bareboxdriver.BareboxDriver	__abstractmethods__	grid.driver.powerdriver.NetworkPowerDriver
__abstractmethods__	grid.driver.externalconsoledriver.ExternalConsoleDriver	__abstractmethods__	grid.driver.powerdriver.PowerResetMixin
__abstractmethods__	grid.driver.fake.FakeCommandDriver	__abstractmethods__	grid.driver.powerdriver.USBPowerDriver
__abstractmethods__	grid.driver.fake.FakeConsoleDriver	__abstractmethods__	grid.driver.powerdriver.YKUSHPowerDriver
__abstractmethods__	grid.driver.fake.FakeFileTransferDriver	__abstractmethods__	grid.driver.qemudriver.QEMUDriver
__abstractmethods__	grid.driver.fake.FakePowerDriver	__abstractmethods__	grid.driver.resetdriver.DigitalOutputResetDriver
__abstractmethods__	grid.driver.infodriver.InfoDriver	__abstractmethods__	grid.driver.serialdigitaloutput.SerialPortDigitalOutputDriver
__abstractmethods__	grid.driver.modbusdriver.ModbusCoilDriver	__abstractmethods__	grid.driver.serialdriver.SerialDriver
__abstractmethods__	grid.driver.onewiredriver.OneWirePIODriver	__abstractmethods__	grid.driver.shelldriver.ShellDriver
__abstractmethods__	grid.driver.openocddriver.OpenOCDDriver	__abstractmethods__	grid.driver.smallubootdriver.SmallUBootDriver
__abstractmethods__	grid.driver.powerdriver.DigitalOutputPowerDriver	__abstractmethods__	grid.driver.sshdriver.SSHDriver
__abstractmethods__	grid.driver.powerdriver.ExternalPowerDriver	__abstractmethods__	grid.driver.ubootdriver.UBootDriver
__abstractmethods__	grid.driver.powerdriver.ManualPowerDriver	__abstractmethods__	grid.driver.usbloader.IMXUSBDriver

grid.driver.usbloader.MXSUSBDriver (labgrid.driver.usbloader.MXSUSBDriver attribute), 102  
 \_\_abstractmethods\_\_ (labgrid.driver.usbloader.MXSUSBDriver attribute), 102  
 grid.protocol.bootstrapprotocol.BootstrapProtocol (labgrid.protocol.bootstrapprotocol.BootstrapProtocol attribute), 108  
 \_\_abstractmethods\_\_ (labgrid.protocol.bootstrapprotocol.BootstrapProtocol attribute), 108  
 grid.protocol.commandprotocol.CommandProtocol (labgrid.protocol.commandprotocol.CommandProtocol attribute), 108  
 \_\_abstractmethods\_\_ (labgrid.protocol.commandprotocol.CommandProtocol attribute), 108  
 grid.protocol.consoleprotocol.ConsoleProtocol (labgrid.protocol.consoleprotocol.ConsoleProtocol attribute), 109  
 \_\_abstractmethods\_\_ (labgrid.protocol.consoleprotocol.ConsoleProtocol attribute), 109  
 grid.protocol.consoleprotocol.ConsoleProtocol.Client (labgrid.protocol.consoleprotocol.ConsoleProtocol.Client attribute), 109  
 \_\_abstractmethods\_\_ (labgrid.protocol.consoleprotocol.ConsoleProtocol.Client attribute), 109  
 grid.protocol.digitaloutputprotocol.DigitalOutputProtocol (labgrid.protocol.digitaloutputprotocol.DigitalOutputProtocol attribute), 109  
 \_\_abstractmethods\_\_ (labgrid.protocol.digitaloutputprotocol.DigitalOutputProtocol attribute), 109  
 grid.protocol.filesystemprotocol.FileSystemProtocol (labgrid.protocol.filesystemprotocol.FileSystemProtocol attribute), 109  
 \_\_abstractmethods\_\_ (labgrid.protocol.filesystemprotocol.FileSystemProtocol attribute), 109  
 grid.protocol.filetransferprotocol.FileTransferProtocol (labgrid.protocol.filetransferprotocol.FileTransferProtocol attribute), 110  
 \_\_abstractmethods\_\_ (labgrid.protocol.filetransferprotocol.FileTransferProtocol attribute), 110  
 grid.protocol.infoprotocol.InfoProtocol (labgrid.protocol.infoprotocol.InfoProtocol attribute), 110  
 \_\_abstractmethods\_\_ (labgrid.protocol.infoprotocol.InfoProtocol attribute), 110  
 grid.protocol.linuxbootprotocol.LinuxBootProtocol (labgrid.protocol.linuxbootprotocol.LinuxBootProtocol attribute), 110  
 \_\_abstractmethods\_\_ (labgrid.protocol.linuxbootprotocol.LinuxBootProtocol attribute), 110  
 grid.protocol.mmioprotocol.MMIOProtocol (labgrid.protocol.mmioprotocol.MMIOProtocol attribute), 110  
 \_\_abstractmethods\_\_ (labgrid.protocol.mmioprotocol.MMIOProtocol attribute), 110  
 grid.protocol.powerprotocol.PowerProtocol (labgrid.protocol.powerprotocol.PowerProtocol attribute), 111  
 \_\_abstractmethods\_\_ (labgrid.protocol.powerprotocol.PowerProtocol attribute), 111  
 grid.protocol.resetprotocol.ResetProtocol (labgrid.protocol.resetprotocol.ResetProtocol attribute), 111  
 \_\_abstractmethods\_\_ (labgrid.protocol.resetprotocol.ResetProtocol attribute), 111  
 grid.provider.fileprovider.FileProvider (labgrid.provider.fileprovider.FileProvider attribute), 111  
 \_\_abstractmethods\_\_ (labgrid.provider.fileprovider.FileProvider attribute), 111  
 grid.provider.mediafileprovider.MediaFileProvider (labgrid.provider.mediafileprovider.MediaFileProvider attribute), 111  
 \_\_abstractmethods\_\_ (labgrid.provider.mediafileprovider.MediaFileProvider attribute), 111  
 \_\_attrs\_attrs\_\_ (labgrid.binding.BindingError attribute), 147  
 \_\_attrs\_attrs\_\_ (labgrid.binding.BindingMixin attribute), 148  
 \_\_attrs\_attrs\_\_ (labgrid.binding.StateError attribute), 146  
 \_\_attrs\_attrs\_\_ (labgrid.config.Config attribute), 149  
 \_\_attrs\_attrs\_\_ (labgrid.driver.bareboxdriver.BareboxDriver attribute), 83  
 \_\_attrs\_attrs\_\_ (labgrid.driver.common.Driver attribute), 83  
 \_\_attrs\_attrs\_\_ (labgrid.driver.exception.CleanUpError attribute), 84  
 \_\_attrs\_attrs\_\_ (labgrid.driver.exception.ExecutionError attribute), 84  
 \_\_attrs\_attrs\_\_ (labgrid.driver.externalconsoledriver.ExternalConsoleDriver attribute), 85  
 \_\_attrs\_attrs\_\_ (labgrid.driver.fake.FakeCommandDriver attribute), 86  
 \_\_attrs\_attrs\_\_ (labgrid.driver.fake.FakeConsoleDriver attribute), 85  
 \_\_attrs\_attrs\_\_ (labgrid.driver.fake.FakeFileTransferDriver attribute), 86  
 \_\_attrs\_attrs\_\_ (labgrid.driver.fake.FakePowerDriver attribute), 87  
 \_\_attrs\_attrs\_\_ (labgrid.driver.fastbootdriver.AndroidFastbootDriver attribute), 87  
 \_\_attrs\_attrs\_\_ (labgrid.driver.infodriver.InfoDriver attribute), 88  
 \_\_attrs\_attrs\_\_ (labgrid.driver.modbusdriver.ModbusCoilDriver attribute), 88  
 \_\_attrs\_attrs\_\_ (labgrid.driver.networkusbstorageedriver.NetworkUSBStorageDriver attribute), 89  
 \_\_attrs\_attrs\_\_ (labgrid.driver.onewiredriver.OneWirePIODriver attribute), 89  
 \_\_attrs\_attrs\_\_ (labgrid.driver.openocddriver.OpenOCDDriver attribute), 90  
 \_\_attrs\_attrs\_\_ (labgrid.driver.powerdriver.DigitalOutputPowerDriver attribute), 92  
 \_\_attrs\_attrs\_\_ (labgrid.driver.powerdriver.ExternalPowerDriver attribute), 91  
 \_\_attrs\_attrs\_\_ (labgrid.driver.powerdriver.ManualPowerDriver attribute), 90  
 \_\_attrs\_attrs\_\_ (labgrid.driver.powerdriver.NetworkPowerDriver attribute), 91  
 \_\_attrs\_attrs\_\_ (labgrid.driver.powerdriver.PowerResetMixin attribute), 90  
 \_\_attrs\_attrs\_\_ (labgrid.driver.powerdriver.USBPowerDriver attribute), 93  
 \_\_attrs\_attrs\_\_ (labgrid.driver.powerdriver.YKUSHPowerDriver attribute), 92  
 \_\_attrs\_attrs\_\_ (labgrid.driver.qemudriver.QEMUDriver attribute), 94  
 \_\_attrs\_attrs\_\_ (labgrid.driver.quartushpsdriver.QuartusHPSDriver attribute), 94  
 \_\_attrs\_attrs\_\_ (labgrid.driver.resetdriver.DigitalOutputResetDriver attribute), 94  
 \_\_attrs\_attrs\_\_ (labgrid.driver.serialdigitaloutput.SerialPortDigitalOutputDriver attribute), 95  
 \_\_attrs\_attrs\_\_ (labgrid.driver.serialdriver.SerialDriver attribute), 96  
 \_\_attrs\_attrs\_\_ (labgrid.driver.shelldriver.ShellDriver attribute), 98  
 \_\_attrs\_attrs\_\_ (labgrid.driver.sigrokdriver.SigrokDriver attribute), 99

- `__attrs_attrs__` (labgrid.driver.smallbootdriver.SmallUBootDriver attribute), 99
- `__attrs_attrs__` (labgrid.driver.sshdriver.SSHDriver attribute), 100
- `__attrs_attrs__` (labgrid.driver.ubootdriver.UBootDriver attribute), 102
- `__attrs_attrs__` (labgrid.driver.usbloader.IMXUSBDriver attribute), 103
- `__attrs_attrs__` (labgrid.driver.usbloader.MXSUSBDriver attribute), 102
- `__attrs_attrs__` (labgrid.driver.usbsdmuxdriver.USBSDMuxDriver attribute), 103
- `__attrs_attrs__` (labgrid.driver.usbstorage.USBStorageDriver attribute), 103
- `__attrs_attrs__` (labgrid.driver.usbtmcdriver.USBTMCDriver attribute), 104
- `__attrs_attrs__` (labgrid.driver.usbvideodriver.USBVideoDriver attribute), 104
- `__attrs_attrs__` (labgrid.driver.xenadriver.XenaDriver attribute), 105
- `__attrs_attrs__` (labgrid.environment.Environment attribute), 151
- `__attrs_attrs__` (labgrid.exceptions.InvalidConfigError attribute), 151
- `__attrs_attrs__` (labgrid.exceptions.NoConfigFoundError attribute), 151
- `__attrs_attrs__` (labgrid.exceptions.NoDriverFoundError attribute), 152
- `__attrs_attrs__` (labgrid.exceptions.NoResourceFoundError attribute), 152
- `__attrs_attrs__` (labgrid.exceptions.NoSupplierFoundError attribute), 151
- `__attrs_attrs__` (labgrid.external.hawkbite.HawkbiteError attribute), 106
- `__attrs_attrs__` (labgrid.external.hawkbite.HawkbiteTestClient attribute), 106
- `__attrs_attrs__` (labgrid.external.usbstick.StateError attribute), 108
- `__attrs_attrs__` (labgrid.external.usbstick.USBStick attribute), 107
- `__attrs_attrs__` (labgrid.provider.mediafileprovider.MediaFileProvider attribute), 112
- `__attrs_attrs__` (labgrid.remote.common.Place attribute), 115
- `__attrs_attrs__` (labgrid.remote.common.ResourceEntry attribute), 114
- `__attrs_attrs__` (labgrid.remote.common.ResourceMatch attribute), 114
- `__attrs_attrs__` (labgrid.remote.config.ResourceConfig attribute), 115
- `__attrs_attrs__` (labgrid.remote.coordinator.ClientSession attribute), 117
- `__attrs_attrs__` (labgrid.remote.coordinator.ExporterSession attribute), 116
- `__attrs_attrs__` (labgrid.remote.coordinator.RemoteSession attribute), 116
- `__attrs_attrs__` (labgrid.remote.exporter.EthernetPortExport attribute), 119
- `__attrs_attrs__` (labgrid.remote.exporter.ResourceExport attribute), 117
- `__attrs_attrs__` (labgrid.remote.exporter.USBEthernetExport attribute), 118
- `__attrs_attrs__` (labgrid.remote.exporter.USBGenericExport attribute), 118
- `__attrs_attrs__` (labgrid.remote.exporter.USBPowerPortExport attribute), 119
- `__attrs_attrs__` (labgrid.remote.exporter.USBSDMuxExport attribute), 119
- `__attrs_attrs__` (labgrid.remote.exporter.USBSerialPortExport attribute), 117
- `__attrs_attrs__` (labgrid.remote.exporter.USBSigrokExport attribute), 118
- `__attrs_attrs__` (labgrid.resource.base.EthernetInterface attribute), 120
- `__attrs_attrs__` (labgrid.resource.base.EthernetPort attribute), 121
- `__attrs_attrs__` (labgrid.resource.base.SerialPort attribute), 120
- `__attrs_attrs__` (labgrid.resource.common.ManagedResource attribute), 123
- `__attrs_attrs__` (labgrid.resource.common.NetworkResource attribute), 122
- `__attrs_attrs__` (labgrid.resource.common.Resource attribute), 122
- `__attrs_attrs__` (labgrid.resource.common.ResourceManager attribute), 122
- `__attrs_attrs__` (labgrid.resource.ethernetport.EthernetPortManager attribute), 124
- `__attrs_attrs__` (labgrid.resource.ethernetport.SNMPEthernetPort attribute), 125
- `__attrs_attrs__` (labgrid.resource.ethernetport.SNMPSwitch attribute), 123
- `__attrs_attrs__` (labgrid.resource.modbus.ModbusTCPCoil attribute), 125
- `__attrs_attrs__` (labgrid.resource.networkservice.NetworkService attribute), 126
- `__attrs_attrs__` (labgrid.resource.onewirereport.OneWirePIO attribute), 126
- `__attrs_attrs__` (labgrid.resource.power.NetworkPowerPort attribute), 126
- `__attrs_attrs__` (labgrid.resource.remote.NetworkAlteraUSBBlaster attribute), 128
- `__attrs_attrs__` (labgrid.resource.remote.NetworkAndroidFastboot attribute), 128
- `__attrs_attrs__` (labgrid.resource.remote.NetworkIMXUSBLoader attribute), 128
- `__attrs_attrs__` (labgrid.resource.remote.NetworkMXSUSBLoader attribute), 128

<code>__attrs_attrs__</code> (labgrid.resource.remote.NetworkSigrokUSBDevice attribute), 129	<code>__attrs_attrs__</code> (labgrid.resource.ykushpowerport.YKUSHPowerPort attribute), 136
<code>__attrs_attrs__</code> (labgrid.resource.remote.NetworkUSBMassStorage attribute), 129	<code>__attrs_attrs__</code> (labgrid.strategy.bareboxstrategy.BareboxStrategy attribute), 137
<code>__attrs_attrs__</code> (labgrid.resource.remote.NetworkUSBPowerPort attribute), 130	<code>__attrs_attrs__</code> (labgrid.strategy.common.Strategy attribute), 137
<code>__attrs_attrs__</code> (labgrid.resource.remote.NetworkUSBSDMuxDevice attribute), 129	<code>__attrs_attrs__</code> (labgrid.strategy.common.StrategyError attribute), 137
<code>__attrs_attrs__</code> (labgrid.resource.remote.NetworkUSBTMC attribute), 130	<code>__attrs_attrs__</code> (labgrid.strategy.shellstrategy.ShellStrategy attribute), 139
<code>__attrs_attrs__</code> (labgrid.resource.remote.NetworkUSBVideo attribute), 130	<code>__attrs_attrs__</code> (labgrid.strategy.ubootstrategy.UBootStrategy attribute), 139
<code>__attrs_attrs__</code> (labgrid.resource.remote.RemotePlace attribute), 127	<code>__attrs_attrs__</code> (labgrid.target.Target attribute), 156
<code>__attrs_attrs__</code> (labgrid.resource.remote.RemotePlaceManager attribute), 127	<code>__attrs_attrs__</code> (labgrid.util.exceptions.NoValidDriverError attribute), 141
<code>__attrs_attrs__</code> (labgrid.resource.remote.RemoteUSBResource attribute), 127	<code>__attrs_attrs__</code> (labgrid.util.managedfile.ManagedFile attribute), 143
<code>__attrs_attrs__</code> (labgrid.resource.serialport.NetworkSerialPort attribute), 131	<code>__attrs_attrs__</code> (labgrid.util.qmp.QMPError attribute), 144
<code>__attrs_attrs__</code> (labgrid.resource.serialport.RawSerialPort attribute), 130	<code>__attrs_attrs__</code> (labgrid.util.qmp.QMPMonitor attribute), 143
<code>__attrs_attrs__</code> (labgrid.resource.sigrok.SigrokDevice attribute), 131	<code>__attrs_attrs__</code> (labgrid.util.ssh.ForwardError attribute), 145
<code>__attrs_attrs__</code> (labgrid.resource.udev.AlteraUSBBlaster attribute), 134	<code>__attrs_attrs__</code> (labgrid.util.ssh.SSHConnection attribute), 144
<code>__attrs_attrs__</code> (labgrid.resource.udev.AndroidFastboot attribute), 133	<code>__attrs_attrs__</code> (labgrid.util.timeout.Timeout attribute), 146
<code>__attrs_attrs__</code> (labgrid.resource.udev.IMXUSBLoader attribute), 133	<code>__attrs_post_init__()</code> (labgrid.binding.BindingMixin method), 147
<code>__attrs_attrs__</code> (labgrid.resource.udev.MXSUSBLoader attribute), 133	<code>__attrs_post_init__()</code> (labgrid.config.Config method), 148
<code>__attrs_attrs__</code> (labgrid.resource.udev.SigrokUSBDevice attribute), 134	<code>__attrs_post_init__()</code> (labgrid.driver.bareboxdriver.BareboxDriver method), 82
<code>__attrs_attrs__</code> (labgrid.resource.udev.USBEthernetInterface attribute), 134	<code>__attrs_post_init__()</code> (labgrid.driver.commandmixin.CommandMixin method), 83
<code>__attrs_attrs__</code> (labgrid.resource.udev.USBMassStorage attribute), 133	<code>__attrs_post_init__()</code> (labgrid.driver.common.Driver method), 83
<code>__attrs_attrs__</code> (labgrid.resource.udev.USBPowerPort attribute), 135	<code>__attrs_post_init__()</code> (labgrid.driver.consoleexpectmixin.ConsoleExpectMixin method), 84
<code>__attrs_attrs__</code> (labgrid.resource.udev.USBResource attribute), 132	<code>__attrs_post_init__()</code> (labgrid.driver.externalconsoledriver.ExternalConsoleDriver method), 85
<code>__attrs_attrs__</code> (labgrid.resource.udev.USBSDMuxDevice attribute), 135	<code>__attrs_post_init__()</code> (labgrid.driver.fake.FakeConsoleDriver method), 85
<code>__attrs_attrs__</code> (labgrid.resource.udev.USBSerialPort attribute), 132	<code>__attrs_post_init__()</code> (labgrid.driver.fastbootdriver.AndroidFastbootDriver method), 87
<code>__attrs_attrs__</code> (labgrid.resource.udev.USBTMC attribute), 135	<code>__attrs_post_init__()</code> (labgrid.driver.infodriver.InfoDriver method), 87
<code>__attrs_attrs__</code> (labgrid.resource.udev.USBVideo attribute), 135	<code>__attrs_post_init__()</code> (labgrid.driver.modbusdriver.ModbusCoilDriver method), 87
<code>__attrs_attrs__</code> (labgrid.resource.udev.UdevManager attribute), 131	
<code>__attrs_attrs__</code> (labgrid.resource.xenamanager.XenaManager attribute), 136	



method), 88	__attrs_post_init__()	(lab-grid.driver.usbloader.MXSUSBDriver method), 102
__attrs_post_init__()	(lab-grid.driver.networkusbstorage.driver.NetworkUSBStorageDriver method), 88	__attrs_post_init__()
method), 88	(lab-grid.driver.usbsdmuxdriver.USBSDMuxDriver method), 103	__attrs_post_init__()
__attrs_post_init__()	(lab-grid.driver.onewiredriver.OneWirePIODriver method), 89	__attrs_post_init__()
method), 89	(lab-grid.driver.usbstorage.USBStorageDriver method), 103	__attrs_post_init__()
__attrs_post_init__()	(lab-grid.driver.openocddriver.OpenOCDDriver method), 89	__attrs_post_init__()
method), 89	(lab-grid.driver.usbtmcdriver.USBTMCDriver method), 104	__attrs_post_init__()
__attrs_post_init__()	(lab-grid.driver.powerdriver.DigitalOutputPowerDriver method), 91	__attrs_post_init__()
method), 91	(lab-grid.driver.xenadriver.XenaDriver method), 105	__attrs_post_init__()
__attrs_post_init__()	(lab-grid.driver.powerdriver.NetworkPowerDriver method), 91	(lab-grid.environment.Environment method), 150
method), 91	__attrs_post_init__()	(lab-grid.external.hawkbit.HawkbitTestClient method), 105
__attrs_post_init__()	(lab-grid.driver.powerdriver.PowerResetMixin method), 90	__attrs_post_init__()
method), 90	(lab-grid.driver.powerdriver.USBPowerDriver method), 92	(lab-grid.external.usbstick.USBStick method), 107
__attrs_post_init__()	(lab-grid.driver.powerdriver.YKUSHPowerDriver method), 92	__attrs_post_init__()
method), 92	(lab-grid.remote.common.ResourceEntry method), 113	__attrs_post_init__()
__attrs_post_init__()	(lab-grid.driver.qemudriver.QEMUDriver method), 93	(lab-grid.remote.config.ResourceConfig method), 115
method), 93	__attrs_post_init__()	(lab-grid.remote.exporter.EthernetPortExport method), 119
__attrs_post_init__()	(lab-grid.driver.quartushpsdriver.QuartusHPSDriver method), 94	__attrs_post_init__()
method), 94	(lab-grid.driver.resetdriver.DigitalOutputResetDriver method), 94	(lab-grid.remote.exporter.ResourceExport method), 117
__attrs_post_init__()	(lab-grid.driver.serialdigitaloutput.SerialPortDigitalOutputDriver method), 95	__attrs_post_init__()
method), 95	(lab-grid.remote.exporter.USBEthernetExport method), 118	__attrs_post_init__()
__attrs_post_init__()	(lab-grid.driver.serialdriver.SerialDriver method), 95	(lab-grid.remote.exporter.USBGenericExport method), 118
method), 95	__attrs_post_init__()	(lab-grid.remote.exporter.USBPowerPortExport method), 119
__attrs_post_init__()	(lab-grid.driver.shelldriver.ShellDriver method), 96	__attrs_post_init__()
method), 96	(lab-grid.remote.exporter.USBSDMuxExport method), 119	(lab-grid.remote.exporter.USBSerialPortExport method), 117
__attrs_post_init__()	(lab-grid.driver.sigrokdriver.SigrokDriver method), 98	__attrs_post_init__()
method), 98	(lab-grid.remote.exporter.USBSigrokExport method), 118	(lab-grid.remote.exporter.USBSerialPortExport method), 117
__attrs_post_init__()	(lab-grid.driver.sshdriver.SSHDriver method), 100	__attrs_post_init__()
method), 100	(lab-grid.remote.exporter.USBSerialPortExport method), 117	(lab-grid.remote.exporter.USBSigrokExport method), 118
__attrs_post_init__()	(lab-grid.driver.ubootdriver.UBootDriver method), 101	__attrs_post_init__()
method), 101	(lab-grid.remote.exporter.USBSigrokExport method), 118	(lab-grid.resource.common.ManagedResource method), 102
__attrs_post_init__()	(lab-grid.driver.usbloader.IMXUSBDriver method), 102	__attrs_post_init__()
method), 102	__attrs_post_init__()	(lab-grid.resource.common.ManagedResource method), 102

method), 123

`__attrs_post_init__()` (labgrid.resource.common.Resource method), 121

`__attrs_post_init__()` (labgrid.resource.common.ResourceManager method), 122

`__attrs_post_init__()` (labgrid.resource.ethernetport.EthernetPortManager method), 124

`__attrs_post_init__()` (labgrid.resource.ethernetport.SNMPEthernetPort method), 125

`__attrs_post_init__()` (labgrid.resource.ethernetport.SNMPSwitch method), 123

`__attrs_post_init__()` (labgrid.resource.remote.NetworkAlteraUSBBlaster method), 128

`__attrs_post_init__()` (labgrid.resource.remote.NetworkAndroidFastboot method), 128

`__attrs_post_init__()` (labgrid.resource.remote.NetworkIMXUSBLoader method), 128

`__attrs_post_init__()` (labgrid.resource.remote.NetworkMXSUSBLoader method), 128

`__attrs_post_init__()` (labgrid.resource.remote.NetworkSigrokUSBDevice method), 129

`__attrs_post_init__()` (labgrid.resource.remote.NetworkUSBMassStorage method), 129

`__attrs_post_init__()` (labgrid.resource.remote.NetworkUSBPowerPort method), 130

`__attrs_post_init__()` (labgrid.resource.remote.NetworkUSBSDMuxDevice method), 129

`__attrs_post_init__()` (labgrid.resource.remote.NetworkUSBTMC method), 130

`__attrs_post_init__()` (labgrid.resource.remote.NetworkUSBVideo method), 130

`__attrs_post_init__()` (labgrid.resource.remote.RemotePlace method), 127

`__attrs_post_init__()` (labgrid.resource.remote.RemotePlaceManager method), 127

`__attrs_post_init__()` (labgrid.resource.serialport.RawSerialPort method), 130

`__attrs_post_init__()` (labgrid.resource.udev.SigrokUSBDevice method), 134

`__attrs_post_init__()` (labgrid.resource.udev.USBEthernetInterface method), 134

`__attrs_post_init__()` (labgrid.resource.udev.USBMassStorage method), 133

`__attrs_post_init__()` (labgrid.resource.udev.USBPowerPort method), 135

`__attrs_post_init__()` (labgrid.resource.udev.USBResource method), 132

`__attrs_post_init__()` (labgrid.resource.udev.USBSDMuxDevice method), 134

`__attrs_post_init__()` (labgrid.resource.udev.USBSerialPort method), 132

`__attrs_post_init__()` (labgrid.resource.udev.USBTMC method), 135

`__attrs_post_init__()` (labgrid.resource.udev.USBVideo method), 135

`__attrs_post_init__()` (labgrid.resource.udev.UdevManager method), 131

`__attrs_post_init__()` (labgrid.strategy.bareboxstrategy.BareboxStrategy method), 137

`__attrs_post_init__()` (labgrid.strategy.common.Strategy method), 137

`__attrs_post_init__()` (labgrid.strategy.graphstrategy.GraphStrategy method), 138

`__attrs_post_init__()` (labgrid.strategy.shellstrategy.ShellStrategy method), 139

`__attrs_post_init__()` (labgrid.strategy.ubootstrategy.UBootStrategy method), 139

`__attrs_post_init__()` (labgrid.target.Target method), 154

`__attrs_post_init__()` (labgrid.util.managedfile.ManagedFile method), 142

`__attrs_post_init__()` (labgrid.util.qmp.QMPMonitor method), 143

`__attrs_post_init__()` (labgrid.util.ssh.SSHConnection method), 144

`__attrs_post_init__()` (labgrid.util.timeout.Timeout method), 146

`__call__()` (labgrid.driver.fastbootdriver.AndroidFastbootDriver method), 130

- method), 87
- `__call__()` (labgrid.util.agentwrapper.AgentWrapper.Proxy method), 141
- `__del__()` (labgrid.remote.exporter.USBSerialPortExport method), 117
- `__del__()` (labgrid.step.Step method), 154
- `__del__()` (labgrid.util.agentwrapper.AgentWrapper method), 141
- `__dict__` (labgrid.autoinstall.main.Manager attribute), 80
- `__dict__` (labgrid.binding.BindingMixin attribute), 148
- `__dict__` (labgrid.binding.BindingMixin.NamedBinding attribute), 148
- `__dict__` (labgrid.config.Config attribute), 149
- `__dict__` (labgrid.consoleloggingreporter.ConsoleLoggingReporter attribute), 150
- `__dict__` (labgrid.driver.commandmixin.CommandMixin attribute), 83
- `__dict__` (labgrid.driver.consoleexpectmixin.ConsoleExpectMixin attribute), 84
- `__dict__` (labgrid.environment.Environment attribute), 151
- `__dict__` (labgrid.external.hawkbit.HawkbitTestClient attribute), 106
- `__dict__` (labgrid.external.usbstick.USBStick attribute), 107
- `__dict__` (labgrid.factory.TargetFactory attribute), 152
- `__dict__` (labgrid.pytestplugin.reporter.StepReporter attribute), 112
- `__dict__` (labgrid.remote.common.Place attribute), 115
- `__dict__` (labgrid.remote.common.ResourceEntry attribute), 114
- `__dict__` (labgrid.remote.common.ResourceMatch attribute), 114
- `__dict__` (labgrid.remote.config.ResourceConfig attribute), 115
- `__dict__` (labgrid.remote.coordinator.RemoteSession attribute), 116
- `__dict__` (labgrid.resource.common.ResourceManager attribute), 122
- `__dict__` (labgrid.resource.ethernetport.SNMPSwitch attribute), 123
- `__dict__` (labgrid.step.Step attribute), 154
- `__dict__` (labgrid.step.StepEvent attribute), 153
- `__dict__` (labgrid.step.Steps attribute), 153
- `__dict__` (labgrid.stepreporter.StepReporter attribute), 154
- `__dict__` (labgrid.target.Target attribute), 156
- `__dict__` (labgrid.util.agent.Agent attribute), 140
- `__dict__` (labgrid.util.agentwrapper.AgentWrapper attribute), 141
- `__dict__` (labgrid.util.agentwrapper.AgentWrapper.Proxy attribute), 141
- `__dict__` (labgrid.util.managedfile.ManagedFile attribute), 143
- `__dict__` (labgrid.util.qmp.QMPMonitor attribute), 143
- `__dict__` (labgrid.util.ssh.SSHConnection attribute), 144
- `__dict__` (labgrid.util.timeout.Timeout attribute), 146
- `__eq__()` (labgrid.remote.common.ResourceMatch method), 114
- `__eq__()` (labgrid.remote.exporter.EthernetPortExport method), 119
- `__eq__()` (labgrid.resource.base.EthernetPort method), 121
- `__eq__()` (labgrid.resource.ethernetport.EthernetPortManager method), 124
- `__eq__()` (labgrid.resource.ethernetport.SNMPEthernetPort method), 125
- `__eq__()` (labgrid.resource.ethernetport.SNMPSwitch method), 123
- `__eq__()` (labgrid.util.managedfile.ManagedFile method), 143
- `__eq__()` (labgrid.util.ssh.ForwardError method), 145
- `__eq__()` (labgrid.util.ssh.SSHConnection method), 144
- `__ge__()` (labgrid.remote.common.ResourceMatch method), 114
- `__ge__()` (labgrid.remote.exporter.EthernetPortExport method), 119
- `__ge__()` (labgrid.resource.base.EthernetPort method), 121
- `__ge__()` (labgrid.resource.ethernetport.EthernetPortManager method), 124
- `__ge__()` (labgrid.resource.ethernetport.SNMPEthernetPort method), 125
- `__ge__()` (labgrid.resource.ethernetport.SNMPSwitch method), 123
- `__ge__()` (labgrid.util.managedfile.ManagedFile method), 143
- `__ge__()` (labgrid.util.ssh.ForwardError method), 145
- `__ge__()` (labgrid.util.ssh.SSHConnection method), 145
- `__getattr__()` (labgrid.util.agentwrapper.AgentWrapper method), 141
- `__getitem__()` (labgrid.target.Target method), 155
- `__gt__()` (labgrid.remote.common.ResourceMatch method), 114
- `__gt__()` (labgrid.remote.exporter.EthernetPortExport method), 119
- `__gt__()` (labgrid.resource.base.EthernetPort method), 121
- `__gt__()` (labgrid.resource.ethernetport.EthernetPortManager method), 124
- `__gt__()` (labgrid.resource.ethernetport.SNMPEthernetPort method), 125
- `__gt__()` (labgrid.resource.ethernetport.SNMPSwitch method), 123
- `__gt__()` (labgrid.util.managedfile.ManagedFile method), 143
- `__gt__()` (labgrid.util.ssh.ForwardError method), 145
- `__gt__()` (labgrid.util.ssh.SSHConnection method), 145

\_\_hash\_\_ (labgrid.remote.common.ResourceMatch attribute), 114  
 \_\_hash\_\_ (labgrid.remote.exporter.EthernetPortExport attribute), 119  
 \_\_hash\_\_ (labgrid.resource.base.EthernetPort attribute), 121  
 \_\_hash\_\_ (labgrid.resource.ethernetport.EthernetPortManager attribute), 124  
 \_\_hash\_\_ (labgrid.resource.ethernetport.SNMPEthernetPort attribute), 125  
 \_\_hash\_\_ (labgrid.resource.ethernetport.SNMPSwitch attribute), 123  
 \_\_hash\_\_ (labgrid.util.managedfile.ManagedFile attribute), 143  
 \_\_hash\_\_ (labgrid.util.ssh.ForwardError attribute), 145  
 \_\_hash\_\_ (labgrid.util.ssh.SSHConnection attribute), 145  
 \_\_init\_\_() (labgrid.autoinstall.main.Handler method), 79  
 \_\_init\_\_() (labgrid.autoinstall.main.Manager method), 79  
 \_\_init\_\_() (labgrid.binding.BindingError method), 147  
 \_\_init\_\_() (labgrid.binding.BindingMixin method), 148  
 \_\_init\_\_() (labgrid.binding.BindingMixin.NamedBinding method), 148  
 \_\_init\_\_() (labgrid.binding.StateError method), 146  
 \_\_init\_\_() (labgrid.config.Config method), 149  
 \_\_init\_\_() (labgrid.consoleloggingreporter.ConsoleLoggingReporter method), 150  
 \_\_init\_\_() (labgrid.driver.bareboxdriver.BareboxDriver method), 83  
 \_\_init\_\_() (labgrid.driver.common.Driver method), 84  
 \_\_init\_\_() (labgrid.driver.exception.CleanUpError method), 85  
 \_\_init\_\_() (labgrid.driver.exception.ExecutionError method), 84  
 \_\_init\_\_() (labgrid.driver.externalconsoledriver.ExternalConsoleDriver method), 85  
 \_\_init\_\_() (labgrid.driver.fake.FakeCommandDriver method), 86  
 \_\_init\_\_() (labgrid.driver.fake.FakeConsoleDriver method), 85  
 \_\_init\_\_() (labgrid.driver.fake.FakeFileTransferDriver method), 86  
 \_\_init\_\_() (labgrid.driver.fake.FakePowerDriver method), 87  
 \_\_init\_\_() (labgrid.driver.fastbootdriver.AndroidFastbootDriver method), 87  
 \_\_init\_\_() (labgrid.driver.infodriver.InfoDriver method), 88  
 \_\_init\_\_() (labgrid.driver.modbusdriver.ModbusCoilDriver method), 88  
 \_\_init\_\_() (labgrid.driver.networkusbstoragedriver.NetworkUSBStorageDriver method), 89  
 \_\_init\_\_() (labgrid.driver.onewiredriver.OneWirePIODriver method), 89  
 \_\_init\_\_() (labgrid.driver.openocddriver.OpenOCDDriver method), 90  
 \_\_init\_\_() (labgrid.driver.powerdriver.DigitalOutputPowerDriver method), 92  
 \_\_init\_\_() (labgrid.driver.powerdriver.ExternalPowerDriver method), 91  
 \_\_init\_\_() (labgrid.driver.powerdriver.ManualPowerDriver method), 90  
 \_\_init\_\_() (labgrid.driver.powerdriver.NetworkPowerDriver method), 91  
 \_\_init\_\_() (labgrid.driver.powerdriver.PowerResetMixin method), 90  
 \_\_init\_\_() (labgrid.driver.powerdriver.USBPowerDriver method), 93  
 \_\_init\_\_() (labgrid.driver.powerdriver.YKUSHPowerDriver method), 92  
 \_\_init\_\_() (labgrid.driver.qemudriver.QEMUDriver method), 94  
 \_\_init\_\_() (labgrid.driver.quartushpsdriver.QuartusHPSDriver method), 94  
 \_\_init\_\_() (labgrid.driver.resetdriver.DigitalOutputResetDriver method), 94  
 \_\_init\_\_() (labgrid.driver.serialdigitaloutput.SerialPortDigitalOutputDriver method), 95  
 \_\_init\_\_() (labgrid.driver.serialdriver.SerialDriver method), 96  
 \_\_init\_\_() (labgrid.driver.shelldriver.ShellDriver method), 98  
 \_\_init\_\_() (labgrid.driver.sigrokdriver.SigrokDriver method), 99  
 \_\_init\_\_() (labgrid.driver.smallubootdriver.SmallUBootDriver method), 99  
 \_\_init\_\_() (labgrid.driver.sshdriver.SSHDriver method), 100  
 \_\_init\_\_() (labgrid.driver.ubootdriver.UBootDriver method), 102  
 \_\_init\_\_() (labgrid.driver.usbloader.IMXUSBDriver method), 103  
 \_\_init\_\_() (labgrid.driver.usbloader.MXSUSBDriver method), 102  
 \_\_init\_\_() (labgrid.driver.usbsdmuxdriver.USBSDMuxDriver method), 103  
 \_\_init\_\_() (labgrid.driver.usbstorage.USBStorageDriver method), 103  
 \_\_init\_\_() (labgrid.driver.usbtmcdriver.USBTMCDriver method), 104  
 \_\_init\_\_() (labgrid.driver.usbvideodriver.USBVideoDriver method), 104  
 \_\_init\_\_() (labgrid.driver.xenadriver.XenaDriver method), 105  
 \_\_init\_\_() (labgrid.environment.Environment method), 151  
 \_\_init\_\_() (labgrid.exceptions.InvalidConfigError method), 151  
 \_\_init\_\_() (labgrid.exceptions.NoConfigFoundError method), 151

- method), 151
- `__init__()` (labgrid.exceptions.NoDriverFoundError method), 152
- `__init__()` (labgrid.exceptions.NoResourceFoundError method), 152
- `__init__()` (labgrid.exceptions.NoSupplierFoundError method), 151
- `__init__()` (labgrid.external.hawkbite.HawkbiteError method), 106
- `__init__()` (labgrid.external.hawkbite.HawkbiteTestClient method), 106
- `__init__()` (labgrid.external.usbstick.StateError method), 108
- `__init__()` (labgrid.external.usbstick.USBStick method), 107
- `__init__()` (labgrid.factory.TargetFactory method), 152
- `__init__()` (labgrid.provider.mediafileprovider.MediaFileProvider method), 112
- `__init__()` (labgrid.pytestplugin.reporter.ColoredStepReporter method), 113
- `__init__()` (labgrid.pytestplugin.reporter.StepReporter method), 112
- `__init__()` (labgrid.remote.common.Place method), 115
- `__init__()` (labgrid.remote.common.ResourceEntry method), 114
- `__init__()` (labgrid.remote.common.ResourceMatch method), 114
- `__init__()` (labgrid.remote.config.ResourceConfig method), 115
- `__init__()` (labgrid.remote.coordinator.ClientSession method), 117
- `__init__()` (labgrid.remote.coordinator.ExporterSession method), 116
- `__init__()` (labgrid.remote.exporter.EthernetPortExport method), 119
- `__init__()` (labgrid.remote.exporter.ResourceExport method), 117
- `__init__()` (labgrid.remote.exporter.USBEthernetExport method), 118
- `__init__()` (labgrid.remote.exporter.USBGenericExport method), 118
- `__init__()` (labgrid.remote.exporter.USBPowerPortExport method), 119
- `__init__()` (labgrid.remote.exporter.USBSDMuxExport method), 119
- `__init__()` (labgrid.remote.exporter.USBSerialPortExport method), 118
- `__init__()` (labgrid.remote.exporter.USBSigrokExport method), 118
- `__init__()` (labgrid.resource.base.EthernetInterface method), 120
- `__init__()` (labgrid.resource.base.EthernetPort method), 121
- `__init__()` (labgrid.resource.base.SerialPort method), 120
- `__init__()` (labgrid.resource.common.ManagedResource method), 123
- `__init__()` (labgrid.resource.common.NetworkResource method), 122
- `__init__()` (labgrid.resource.common.Resource method), 122
- `__init__()` (labgrid.resource.common.ResourceManager method), 122
- `__init__()` (labgrid.resource.ethernetport.EthernetPortManager method), 124
- `__init__()` (labgrid.resource.ethernetport.SNMPEthernetPort method), 125
- `__init__()` (labgrid.resource.ethernetport.SNMPSwitch method), 123
- `__init__()` (labgrid.resource.modbus.ModbusTCPCoil method), 125
- `__init__()` (labgrid.resource.networkservice.NetworkService method), 126
- `__init__()` (labgrid.resource.onewirereport.OneWirePIO method), 126
- `__init__()` (labgrid.resource.power.NetworkPowerPort method), 127
- `__init__()` (labgrid.resource.remote.NetworkAlteraUSBBlaster method), 128
- `__init__()` (labgrid.resource.remote.NetworkAndroidFastboot method), 128
- `__init__()` (labgrid.resource.remote.NetworkIMXUSBLoader method), 128
- `__init__()` (labgrid.resource.remote.NetworkMXSUSBLoader method), 128
- `__init__()` (labgrid.resource.remote.NetworkSigrokUSBDevice method), 129
- `__init__()` (labgrid.resource.remote.NetworkUSBMassStorage method), 129
- `__init__()` (labgrid.resource.remote.NetworkUSBPowerPort method), 130
- `__init__()` (labgrid.resource.remote.NetworkUSBSDMuxDevice method), 129
- `__init__()` (labgrid.resource.remote.NetworkUSBTMC method), 130
- `__init__()` (labgrid.resource.remote.NetworkUSBVideo method), 130
- `__init__()` (labgrid.resource.remote.RemotePlace method), 127
- `__init__()` (labgrid.resource.remote.RemotePlaceManager method), 127
- `__init__()` (labgrid.resource.remote.RemoteUSBResource method), 127
- `__init__()` (labgrid.resource.serialport.NetworkSerialPort method), 131
- `__init__()` (labgrid.resource.serialport.RawSerialPort method), 130
- `__init__()` (labgrid.resource.sigrok.SigrokDevice method), 131

- `__init__()` (labgrid.resource.udev.AlteraUSBBlaster method), 134
- `__init__()` (labgrid.resource.udev.AndroidFastboot method), 133
- `__init__()` (labgrid.resource.udev.IMXUSBLoader method), 133
- `__init__()` (labgrid.resource.udev.MXSUSBLoader method), 133
- `__init__()` (labgrid.resource.udev.SigrokUSBDevice method), 134
- `__init__()` (labgrid.resource.udev.USBEthernetInterface method), 134
- `__init__()` (labgrid.resource.udev.USBMassStorage method), 133
- `__init__()` (labgrid.resource.udev.USBPowerPort method), 135
- `__init__()` (labgrid.resource.udev.USBResource method), 132
- `__init__()` (labgrid.resource.udev.USBSDMuxDevice method), 135
- `__init__()` (labgrid.resource.udev.USBSerialPort method), 132
- `__init__()` (labgrid.resource.udev.USBTMC method), 135
- `__init__()` (labgrid.resource.udev.USBVideo method), 135
- `__init__()` (labgrid.resource.udev.UdevManager method), 132
- `__init__()` (labgrid.resource.xenamanager.XenaManager method), 136
- `__init__()` (labgrid.resource.ykushpowerport.YKUSHPowerPort method), 136
- `__init__()` (labgrid.step.Step method), 153
- `__init__()` (labgrid.step.StepEvent method), 153
- `__init__()` (labgrid.step.Steps method), 153
- `__init__()` (labgrid.stepreporter.StepReporter method), 154
- `__init__()` (labgrid.strategy.bareboxstrategy.BareboxStrategy method), 137
- `__init__()` (labgrid.strategy.common.Strategy method), 138
- `__init__()` (labgrid.strategy.common.StrategyError method), 137
- `__init__()` (labgrid.strategy.shellstrategy.ShellStrategy method), 139
- `__init__()` (labgrid.strategy.ubootstrategy.UBootStrategy method), 139
- `__init__()` (labgrid.target.Target method), 156
- `__init__()` (labgrid.util.agent.Agent method), 140
- `__init__()` (labgrid.util.agentwrapper.AgentWrapper method), 141
- `__init__()` (labgrid.util.agentwrapper.AgentWrapper.Proxy method), 140
- `__init__()` (labgrid.util.exceptions.NoValidDriverError method), 141
- `__init__()` (labgrid.util.expect.PtxExpect method), 142
- `__init__()` (labgrid.util.managedfile.ManagedFile method), 143
- `__init__()` (labgrid.util.qmp.QMPErrror method), 144
- `__init__()` (labgrid.util.qmp.QMPMonitor method), 143
- `__init__()` (labgrid.util.ssh.ForwardError method), 145
- `__init__()` (labgrid.util.ssh.SSHConnection method), 145
- `__init__()` (labgrid.util.timeout.Timeout method), 146
- `__le__()` (labgrid.remote.common.ResourceMatch method), 114
- `__le__()` (labgrid.remote.exporter.EthernetPortExport method), 120
- `__le__()` (labgrid.resource.base.EthernetPort method), 121
- `__le__()` (labgrid.resource.ethernetport.EthernetPortManager method), 124
- `__le__()` (labgrid.resource.ethernetport.SNMPEthernetPort method), 125
- `__le__()` (labgrid.resource.ethernetport.SNMPSwitch method), 123
- `__le__()` (labgrid.util.managedfile.ManagedFile method), 143
- `__le__()` (labgrid.util.ssh.ForwardError method), 145
- `__le__()` (labgrid.util.ssh.SSHConnection method), 145
- `__lt__()` (labgrid.remote.common.ResourceMatch method), 114
- `__lt__()` (labgrid.remote.exporter.EthernetPortExport method), 120
- `__lt__()` (labgrid.resource.base.EthernetPort method), 121
- `__lt__()` (labgrid.resource.ethernetport.EthernetPortManager method), 124
- `__lt__()` (labgrid.resource.ethernetport.SNMPEthernetPort method), 125
- `__lt__()` (labgrid.resource.ethernetport.SNMPSwitch method), 123
- `__lt__()` (labgrid.util.managedfile.ManagedFile method), 143
- `__lt__()` (labgrid.util.ssh.ForwardError method), 145
- `__lt__()` (labgrid.util.ssh.SSHConnection method), 145
- `__module__` (labgrid.autoinstall.main.Handler attribute), 79
- `__module__` (labgrid.autoinstall.main.Manager attribute), 80
- `__module__` (labgrid.binding.BindingError attribute), 147
- `__module__` (labgrid.binding.BindingMixin attribute), 148
- `__module__` (labgrid.binding.BindingMixin.NamedBinding attribute), 148
- `__module__` (labgrid.binding.BindingState attribute), 147
- `__module__` (labgrid.binding.StateError attribute), 146
- `__module__` (labgrid.config.Config attribute), 150
- `__module__` (labgrid.consoleloggingreporter.ConsoleLoggingReporter attribute), 150

- attribute), 150
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.driver.bareboxdriver.BareboxDriver attribute), 83
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.driver.commandmixin.CommandMixin attribute), 83
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.driver.common.Driver attribute), 84
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.driver.consoleexpectmixin.ConsoleExpectMixin attribute), 84
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.driver.exception.CleanUpError attribute), 85
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.driver.exception.ExecutionError attribute), 84
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.driver.externalconsoledriver.ExternalConsoleDriver attribute), 85
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.driver.fake.FakeCommandDriver attribute), 86
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.driver.fake.FakeConsoleDriver attribute), 86
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.driver.fake.FakeFileTransferDriver attribute), 86
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.driver.fake.FakePowerDriver attribute), 87
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.driver.fastbootdriver.AndroidFastbootDriver attribute), 87
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.driver.infodriver.InfoDriver attribute), 88
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.driver.modbusdriver.ModbusCoilDriver attribute), 88
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.driver.networkusbstoragedriver.NetworkUSBStorageDriver attribute), 89
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.driver.onewiredriver.OneWirePIODriver attribute), 89
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.driver.openocddriver.OpenOCDDriver attribute), 90
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.driver.powerdriver.DigitalOutputPowerDriver attribute), 92
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.driver.powerdriver.ExternalPowerDriver attribute), 91
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.driver.powerdriver.ManualPowerDriver attribute), 90
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.driver.powerdriver.NetworkPowerDriver attribute), 91
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.driver.powerdriver.PowerResetMixin attribute), 90
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.driver.powerdriver.USBPowerDriver attribute), 93
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.driver.powerdriver.YKUSHPowerDriver attribute), 92
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.driver.qemudriver.QEMUDriver attribute), 94
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.driver.quartushpsdriver.QuartusHPSDriver attribute), 94
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.driver.resetdriver.DigitalOutputResetDriver attribute), 95
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.driver.serialdigitaloutput.SerialPortDigitalOutputDriver attribute), 95
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.driver.serialdriver.SerialDriver attribute), 96
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.driver.shelldriver.ShellDriver attribute), 98
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.driver.sigrokdriver.SigrokDriver attribute), 99
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.driver.smallubootdriver.SmallUBootDriver attribute), 100
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.driver.sshdriver.SSHDriver attribute), 100
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.driver.ubootdriver.UBootDriver attribute), 102
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.driver.usbloader.IMXUSBDriver attribute), 103
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.driver.usbloader.MXSUSBDriver attribute), 102
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.driver.usbsdmuxdriver.USBSDMuxDriver attribute), 103
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.driver.usbstorage.USBStorageDriver attribute), 103
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.driver.usbtmcdriver.USBTMCDriver attribute), 104
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.driver.usbvideodriver.USBVideoDriver attribute), 105
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.driver.xenadriver.XenaDriver attribute), 105
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.environment.Environment attribute), 151
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.exceptions.InvalidConfigError attribute), 151
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.exceptions.NoConfigFoundError attribute), 151
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.exceptions.NoDriverFoundError attribute), 152
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.exceptions.NoResourceFoundError attribute), 152
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.exceptions.NoSupplierFoundError attribute), 151
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.external.hawkbit.HawkbitError attribute), 106
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.external.hawkbit.HawkbitTestClient attribute), 106
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.external.usbstick.StateError attribute), 108
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.external.usbstick.USBStatus attribute), 107
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.external.usbstick.USBStick attribute), 107
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.factory.TargetFactory attribute), 152
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.protocol.bootstrapprotocol.BootstrapProtocol attribute), 108
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.protocol.commandprotocol.CommandProtocol

- attribute), 108
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.protocol.consoleprotocol.ConsoleProtocol attribute), 109
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.protocol.consoleprotocol.ConsoleProtocol.Client attribute), 109
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.protocol.digitaloutputprotocol.DigitalOutputProtocol attribute), 109
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.protocol.filesystemprotocol.FileSystemProtocol attribute), 109
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.protocol.filetransferprotocol.FileTransferProtocol attribute), 110
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.protocol.infoprotocol.InfoProtocol attribute), 110
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.protocol.linuxbootprotocol.LinuxBootProtocol attribute), 110
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.protocol.mmioprotocol.MMIOProtocol attribute), 110
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.protocol.powerprotocol.PowerProtocol attribute), 111
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.protocol.resetprotocol.ResetProtocol attribute), 111
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.provider.fileprovider.FileProvider attribute), 111
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.provider.mediafileprovider.MediaFileProvider attribute), 112
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.pytestplugin.reporter.ColoredStepReporter attribute), 113
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.pytestplugin.reporter.StepReporter attribute), 112
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.remote.client.Error attribute), 113
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.remote.client.ServerError attribute), 113
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.remote.client.UserError attribute), 113
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.remote.common.Place attribute), 115
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.remote.common.ResourceEntry attribute), 114
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.remote.common.ResourceMatch attribute), 114
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.remote.config.ResourceConfig attribute), 115
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.remote.coordinator.Action attribute), 116
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.remote.coordinator.ClientSession attribute), 117
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.remote.coordinator.ExporterSession attribute), 116
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.remote.coordinator.RemoteSession attribute), 116
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.remote.exporter.EthernetPortExport attribute), 120
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.remote.exporter.ResourceExport attribute), 117
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.remote.exporter.USBEthernetExport attribute), 118
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.remote.exporter.USBGenericExport attribute), 118
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.remote.exporter.USBPowerPortExport attribute), 119
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.remote.exporter.USBSDMuxExport attribute), 119
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.remote.exporter.USBSerialPortExport attribute), 118
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.remote.exporter.USBSigrokExport attribute), 118
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.resource.base.EthernetInterface attribute), 120
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.resource.base.EthernetPort attribute), 121
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.resource.base.SerialPort attribute), 120
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.resource.common.ManagedResource attribute), 123
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.resource.common.NetworkResource attribute), 122
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.resource.common.Resource attribute), 122
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.resource.common.ResourceManager attribute), 122
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.resource.ethernetport.EthernetPortManager attribute), 124
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.resource.ethernetport.SNMPEthernetPort attribute), 125
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.resource.ethernetport.SNMPSwitch attribute), 124
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.resource.modbus.ModbusTCPCoil attribute), 125
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.resource.networkservice.NetworkService attribute), 126
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.resource.onewirereport.OneWirePIO attribute), 126
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.resource.power.NetworkPowerPort attribute), 127
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.resource.remote.NetworkAlteraUSBBlaster attribute), 128
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.resource.remote.NetworkAndroidFastboot attribute), 128
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.resource.remote.NetworkIMXUSBLoader attribute), 128
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.resource.remote.NetworkMXSUSBLoader attribute), 128
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.resource.remote.NetworkSigrokUSBDevice attribute), 129
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.resource.remote.NetworkUSBMassStorage attribute), 129
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.resource.remote.NetworkUSBPowerPort attribute), 130



- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.resource.remote.NetworkUSBSDMuxDevice attribute), 129
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.resource.remote.NetworkUSBTMC attribute), 130
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.resource.remote.NetworkUSBVideo attribute), 130
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.resource.remote.RemotePlace attribute), 127
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.resource.remote.RemotePlaceManager attribute), 127
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.resource.remote.RemoteUSBResource attribute), 127
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.resource.serialport.NetworkSerialPort attribute), 131
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.resource.serialport.RawSerialPort attribute), 130
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.resource.sigrok.SigrokDevice attribute), 131
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.resource.udev.AlteraUSBBlaster attribute), 134
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.resource.udev.AndroidFastboot attribute), 133
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.resource.udev.IMXUSBLoader attribute), 133
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.resource.udev.MXSUSBLoader attribute), 133
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.resource.udev.SigrokUSBDevice attribute), 134
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.resource.udev.USBEthernetInterface attribute), 134
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.resource.udev.USBMassStorage attribute), 133
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.resource.udev.USBPowerPort attribute), 135
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.resource.udev.USBResource attribute), 132
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.resource.udev.USBSDMuxDevice attribute), 135
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.resource.udev.USBSerialPort attribute), 132
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.resource.udev.USBTMC attribute), 135
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.resource.udev.USBVideo attribute), 135
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.resource.udev.UdevManager attribute), 132
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.resource.xenamanager.XenaManager attribute), 136
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.resource.ykushpowerport.YKUSHPowerPort attribute), 136
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.step.Step attribute), 154
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.step.StepEvent attribute), 153
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.step.Steps attribute), 153
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.stepreporter.StepReporter attribute), 154
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.strategy.bareboxstrategy.BareboxStrategy attribute), 137
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.strategy.bareboxstrategy.Status attribute), 136
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.strategy.common.Strategy attribute), 138
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.strategy.common.StrategyError attribute), 137
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.strategy.graphstrategy.GraphStrategy attribute), 138
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.strategy.graphstrategy.GraphStrategyError attribute), 138
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.strategy.graphstrategy.GraphStrategyRuntimeError attribute), 138
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.strategy.graphstrategy.InvalidGraphStrategyError attribute), 138
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.strategy.shellstrategy.ShellStrategy attribute), 139
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.strategy.shellstrategy.Status attribute), 138
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.strategy.ubootstrategy.Status attribute), 139
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.strategy.ubootstrategy.UBootStrategy attribute), 139
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.target.Target attribute), 156
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.util.agent.Agent attribute), 140
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.util.agentwrapper.AgentError attribute), 140
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.util.agentwrapper.AgentException attribute), 140
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.util.agentwrapper.AgentWrapper attribute), 141
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.util.agentwrapper.AgentWrapper.Proxy attribute), 141
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.util.exceptions.NoValidDriverError attribute), 141
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.util.expect.PtxExpect attribute), 142
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.util.managedfile.ManagedFile attribute), 143
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.util.qmp.QMPErrror attribute), 144
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.util.qmp.QMPMonitor attribute), 143
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.util.ssh.ForwardError attribute), 145
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.util.ssh.SSHConnection attribute), 145
- \_\_module\_\_ (labgrid.util.timeout.Timeout attribute), 146
- \_\_ne\_\_() (labgrid.remote.common.ResourceMatch method), 114
- \_\_ne\_\_() (labgrid.remote.exporter.EthernetPortExport method), 120
- \_\_ne\_\_() (labgrid.resource.base.EthernetPort method), 121
- \_\_ne\_\_() (labgrid.resource.ethernetport.EthernetPortManager method), 114

- method), 124
- \_\_ne\_\_() (labgrid.resource.ethernetport.SNMPEthernetPort method), 125
- \_\_ne\_\_() (labgrid.resource.ethernetport.SNMPSwitch method), 124
- \_\_ne\_\_() (labgrid.util.managedfile.ManagedFile method), 143
- \_\_ne\_\_() (labgrid.util.ssh.ForwardError method), 145
- \_\_ne\_\_() (labgrid.util.ssh.SSHConnection method), 145
- \_\_repr\_\_() (labgrid.binding.BindingError method), 147
- \_\_repr\_\_() (labgrid.binding.BindingMixin method), 148
- \_\_repr\_\_() (labgrid.binding.BindingMixin.NamedBinding method), 148
- \_\_repr\_\_() (labgrid.binding.StateError method), 146
- \_\_repr\_\_() (labgrid.config.Config method), 150
- \_\_repr\_\_() (labgrid.driver.bareboxdriver.BareboxDriver method), 83
- \_\_repr\_\_() (labgrid.driver.common.Driver method), 84
- \_\_repr\_\_() (labgrid.driver.exception.CleanUpError method), 85
- \_\_repr\_\_() (labgrid.driver.exception.ExecutionError method), 84
- \_\_repr\_\_() (labgrid.driver.externalconsoledriver.ExternalConsoleDriver method), 85
- \_\_repr\_\_() (labgrid.driver.fake.FakeCommandDriver method), 86
- \_\_repr\_\_() (labgrid.driver.fake.FakeConsoleDriver method), 86
- \_\_repr\_\_() (labgrid.driver.fake.FakeFileTransferDriver method), 86
- \_\_repr\_\_() (labgrid.driver.fake.FakePowerDriver method), 87
- \_\_repr\_\_() (labgrid.driver.fastbootdriver.AndroidFastbootDriver method), 87
- \_\_repr\_\_() (labgrid.driver.infodriver.InfoDriver method), 88
- \_\_repr\_\_() (labgrid.driver.modbusdriver.ModbusCoilDriver method), 88
- \_\_repr\_\_() (labgrid.driver.networkusbstoragedriver.NetworkUSBStorageDriver method), 89
- \_\_repr\_\_() (labgrid.driver.onewiredriver.OneWirePIODriver method), 89
- \_\_repr\_\_() (labgrid.driver.openocddriver.OpenOCDDriver method), 90
- \_\_repr\_\_() (labgrid.driver.powerdriver.DigitalOutputPowerDriver method), 92
- \_\_repr\_\_() (labgrid.driver.powerdriver.ExternalPowerDriver method), 91
- \_\_repr\_\_() (labgrid.driver.powerdriver.ManualPowerDriver method), 90
- \_\_repr\_\_() (labgrid.driver.powerdriver.NetworkPowerDriver method), 91
- \_\_repr\_\_() (labgrid.driver.powerdriver.PowerResetMixin method), 90
- \_\_repr\_\_() (labgrid.driver.powerdriver.USBPowerDriver method), 93
- \_\_repr\_\_() (labgrid.driver.powerdriver.YKUSHPowerDriver method), 92
- \_\_repr\_\_() (labgrid.driver.qemudriver.QEMUDriver method), 94
- \_\_repr\_\_() (labgrid.driver.quartushpsdriver.QuartusHPSDriver method), 94
- \_\_repr\_\_() (labgrid.driver.resetdriver.DigitalOutputResetDriver method), 95
- \_\_repr\_\_() (labgrid.driver.serialdigitaloutput.SerialPortDigitalOutputDriver method), 95
- \_\_repr\_\_() (labgrid.driver.serialdriver.SerialDriver method), 96
- \_\_repr\_\_() (labgrid.driver.shelldriver.ShellDriver method), 98
- \_\_repr\_\_() (labgrid.driver.sigrokdriver.SigrokDriver method), 99
- \_\_repr\_\_() (labgrid.driver.smallubootdriver.SmallUBootDriver method), 100
- \_\_repr\_\_() (labgrid.driver.sshdriver.SSHDriver method), 100
- \_\_repr\_\_() (labgrid.driver.ubootdriver.UBootDriver method), 102
- \_\_repr\_\_() (labgrid.driver.usbloader.IMXUSBDriver method), 103
- \_\_repr\_\_() (labgrid.driver.usbloader.MXSUSBDriver method), 102
- \_\_repr\_\_() (labgrid.driver.usbsdmuxdriver.USBSDMuxDriver method), 103
- \_\_repr\_\_() (labgrid.driver.usbstorage.USBStorageDriver method), 103
- \_\_repr\_\_() (labgrid.driver.usbtmcdriver.USBTMCDriver method), 104
- \_\_repr\_\_() (labgrid.driver.usbvideodriver.USBVideoDriver method), 105
- \_\_repr\_\_() (labgrid.driver.xenadriver.XenaDriver method), 105
- \_\_repr\_\_() (labgrid.environment.Environment method), 151
- \_\_repr\_\_() (labgrid.exceptions.InvalidConfigError method), 151
- \_\_repr\_\_() (labgrid.exceptions.NoConfigFoundError method), 151
- \_\_repr\_\_() (labgrid.exceptions.NoDriverFoundError method), 152
- \_\_repr\_\_() (labgrid.exceptions.NoResourceFoundError method), 152
- \_\_repr\_\_() (labgrid.exceptions.NoSupplierFoundError method), 151
- \_\_repr\_\_() (labgrid.external.hawkbit.HawkbitError method), 106
- \_\_repr\_\_() (labgrid.external.hawkbit.HawkbitTestClient method), 106

- `__repr__()` (labgrid.external.usbstick.StateError method), 108
- `__repr__()` (labgrid.external.usbstick.USBStick method), 107
- `__repr__()` (labgrid.provider.mediafileprovider.MediaFileProvider method), 112
- `__repr__()` (labgrid.remote.common.Place method), 115
- `__repr__()` (labgrid.remote.common.ResourceEntry method), 114
- `__repr__()` (labgrid.remote.common.ResourceMatch method), 114
- `__repr__()` (labgrid.remote.config.ResourceConfig method), 115
- `__repr__()` (labgrid.remote.coordinator.ClientSession method), 117
- `__repr__()` (labgrid.remote.coordinator.ExporterSession method), 116
- `__repr__()` (labgrid.remote.coordinator.RemoteSession method), 116
- `__repr__()` (labgrid.remote.exporter.EthernetPortExport method), 120
- `__repr__()` (labgrid.remote.exporter.ResourceExport method), 117
- `__repr__()` (labgrid.remote.exporter.USBEthernetExport method), 118
- `__repr__()` (labgrid.remote.exporter.USBGenericExport method), 118
- `__repr__()` (labgrid.remote.exporter.USBPowerPortExport method), 119
- `__repr__()` (labgrid.remote.exporter.USBSDMuxExport method), 119
- `__repr__()` (labgrid.remote.exporter.USBSerialPortExport method), 118
- `__repr__()` (labgrid.remote.exporter.USBSigrokExport method), 118
- `__repr__()` (labgrid.resource.base.EthernetInterface method), 120
- `__repr__()` (labgrid.resource.base.EthernetPort method), 121
- `__repr__()` (labgrid.resource.base.SerialPort method), 120
- `__repr__()` (labgrid.resource.common.ManagedResource method), 123
- `__repr__()` (labgrid.resource.common.NetworkResource method), 122
- `__repr__()` (labgrid.resource.common.Resource method), 122
- `__repr__()` (labgrid.resource.common.ResourceManager method), 122
- `__repr__()` (labgrid.resource.ethernetport.EthernetPortManager method), 124
- `__repr__()` (labgrid.resource.ethernetport.SNMPEthernetPort method), 125
- `__repr__()` (labgrid.resource.ethernetport.SNMPSwitch method), 124
- `__repr__()` (labgrid.resource.modbus.ModbusTCPCoil method), 126
- `__repr__()` (labgrid.resource.networkservice.NetworkService method), 126
- `__repr__()` (labgrid.resource.onewireport.OneWirePIO method), 126
- `__repr__()` (labgrid.resource.power.NetworkPowerPort method), 127
- `__repr__()` (labgrid.resource.remote.NetworkAlteraUSBBlaster method), 128
- `__repr__()` (labgrid.resource.remote.NetworkAndroidFastboot method), 128
- `__repr__()` (labgrid.resource.remote.NetworkIMXUSBLoader method), 128
- `__repr__()` (labgrid.resource.remote.NetworkMXSUSBLoader method), 128
- `__repr__()` (labgrid.resource.remote.NetworkSigrokUSBDevice method), 129
- `__repr__()` (labgrid.resource.remote.NetworkUSBMassStorage method), 129
- `__repr__()` (labgrid.resource.remote.NetworkUSBPowerPort method), 130
- `__repr__()` (labgrid.resource.remote.NetworkUSBSDMuxDevice method), 129
- `__repr__()` (labgrid.resource.remote.NetworkUSBTMC method), 130
- `__repr__()` (labgrid.resource.remote.NetworkUSBVideo method), 130
- `__repr__()` (labgrid.resource.remote.RemotePlace method), 127
- `__repr__()` (labgrid.resource.remote.RemotePlaceManager method), 127
- `__repr__()` (labgrid.resource.remote.RemoteUSBResource method), 127
- `__repr__()` (labgrid.resource.serialport.NetworkSerialPort method), 131
- `__repr__()` (labgrid.resource.serialport.RawSerialPort method), 131
- `__repr__()` (labgrid.resource.sigrok.SigrokDevice method), 131
- `__repr__()` (labgrid.resource.udev.AlteraUSBBlaster method), 134
- `__repr__()` (labgrid.resource.udev.AndroidFastboot method), 133
- `__repr__()` (labgrid.resource.udev.IMXUSBLoader method), 133
- `__repr__()` (labgrid.resource.udev.MXSUSBLoader method), 133
- `__repr__()` (labgrid.resource.udev.SigrokUSBDevice method), 134
- `__repr__()` (labgrid.resource.udev.USBEthernetInterface method), 134
- `__repr__()` (labgrid.resource.udev.USBMassStorage method), 134

- method), 133
- \_\_repr\_\_() (labgrid.resource.udev.USBPowerPort method), 135
- \_\_repr\_\_() (labgrid.resource.udev.USBResource method), 132
- \_\_repr\_\_() (labgrid.resource.udev.USBSDMuxDevice method), 135
- \_\_repr\_\_() (labgrid.resource.udev.USBSerialPort method), 132
- \_\_repr\_\_() (labgrid.resource.udev.USBTMC method), 135
- \_\_repr\_\_() (labgrid.resource.udev.USBVideo method), 135
- \_\_repr\_\_() (labgrid.resource.udev.UdevManager method), 132
- \_\_repr\_\_() (labgrid.resource.xenamanager.XenaManager method), 136
- \_\_repr\_\_() (labgrid.resource.ykushpowerport.YKUSHPowerPort method), 136
- \_\_repr\_\_() (labgrid.step.Step method), 153
- \_\_repr\_\_() (labgrid.strategy.bareboxstrategy.BareboxStrategy method), 137
- \_\_repr\_\_() (labgrid.strategy.common.Strategy method), 138
- \_\_repr\_\_() (labgrid.strategy.common.StrategyError method), 137
- \_\_repr\_\_() (labgrid.strategy.shellstrategy.ShellStrategy method), 139
- \_\_repr\_\_() (labgrid.strategy.ubootstrategy.UBootStrategy method), 139
- \_\_repr\_\_() (labgrid.target.Target method), 156
- \_\_repr\_\_() (labgrid.util.exceptions.NoValidDriverError method), 141
- \_\_repr\_\_() (labgrid.util.managedfile.ManagedFile method), 143
- \_\_repr\_\_() (labgrid.util.qmp.QMPErrror method), 144
- \_\_repr\_\_() (labgrid.util.qmp.QMPMonitor method), 143
- \_\_repr\_\_() (labgrid.util.ssh.ForwardError method), 145
- \_\_repr\_\_() (labgrid.util.ssh.SSHConnection method), 145
- \_\_repr\_\_() (labgrid.util.timeout.Timeout method), 146
- \_\_str\_\_() (labgrid.remote.common.ResourceMatch method), 114
- \_\_str\_\_() (labgrid.step.Step method), 153
- \_\_str\_\_() (labgrid.step.StepEvent method), 153
- \_\_weakref\_\_ (labgrid.autoinstall.main.Manager attribute), 80
- \_\_weakref\_\_ (labgrid.binding.BindingError attribute), 147
- \_\_weakref\_\_ (labgrid.binding.BindingMixin attribute), 148
- \_\_weakref\_\_ (labgrid.binding.BindingMixin.NamedBinding attribute), 148
- \_\_weakref\_\_ (labgrid.binding.StateError attribute), 146
- \_\_weakref\_\_ (labgrid.config.Config attribute), 150
- \_\_weakref\_\_ (labgrid.consoleloggingreporter.ConsoleLoggingReporter attribute), 150
- \_\_weakref\_\_ (labgrid.driver.commandmixin.CommandMixin attribute), 83
- \_\_weakref\_\_ (labgrid.driver.consoleexpectmixin.ConsoleExpectMixin attribute), 84
- \_\_weakref\_\_ (labgrid.driver.exception.CleanUpError attribute), 85
- \_\_weakref\_\_ (labgrid.driver.exception.ExecutionError attribute), 84
- \_\_weakref\_\_ (labgrid.environment.Environment attribute), 151
- \_\_weakref\_\_ (labgrid.exceptions.InvalidConfigError attribute), 151
- \_\_weakref\_\_ (labgrid.exceptions.NoConfigFoundError attribute), 151
- \_\_weakref\_\_ (labgrid.exceptions.NoSupplierFoundError attribute), 151
- \_\_weakref\_\_ (labgrid.external.hawkbit.HawkbitError attribute), 106
- \_\_weakref\_\_ (labgrid.external.hawkbit.HawkbitTestClient attribute), 106
- \_\_weakref\_\_ (labgrid.external.usbstick.StateError attribute), 108
- \_\_weakref\_\_ (labgrid.external.usbstick.USBStick attribute), 108
- \_\_weakref\_\_ (labgrid.factory.TargetFactory attribute), 152
- \_\_weakref\_\_ (labgrid.pytestplugin.reporter.StepReporter attribute), 112
- \_\_weakref\_\_ (labgrid.remote.client.Error attribute), 113
- \_\_weakref\_\_ (labgrid.remote.common.Place attribute), 115
- \_\_weakref\_\_ (labgrid.remote.common.ResourceEntry attribute), 114
- \_\_weakref\_\_ (labgrid.remote.common.ResourceMatch attribute), 115
- \_\_weakref\_\_ (labgrid.remote.config.ResourceConfig attribute), 116
- \_\_weakref\_\_ (labgrid.remote.coordinator.RemoteSession attribute), 116
- \_\_weakref\_\_ (labgrid.resource.common.ResourceManager attribute), 122
- \_\_weakref\_\_ (labgrid.resource.ethernetport.SNMPSwitch attribute), 124
- \_\_weakref\_\_ (labgrid.step.Step attribute), 154
- \_\_weakref\_\_ (labgrid.step.StepEvent attribute), 153
- \_\_weakref\_\_ (labgrid.step.Steps attribute), 153
- \_\_weakref\_\_ (labgrid.steppreporter.StepReporter attribute), 154
- \_\_weakref\_\_ (labgrid.strategy.common.StrategyError attribute), 137
- \_\_weakref\_\_ (labgrid.target.Target attribute), 156
- \_\_weakref\_\_ (labgrid.util.agent.Agent attribute), 140

\_\_weakref\_\_ (labgrid.util.agentwrapper.AgentError attribute), 140

\_\_weakref\_\_ (labgrid.util.agentwrapper.AgentException attribute), 140

\_\_weakref\_\_ (labgrid.util.agentwrapper.AgentWrapper attribute), 141

\_\_weakref\_\_ (labgrid.util.agentwrapper.AgentWrapper.Proxy attribute), 141

\_\_weakref\_\_ (labgrid.util.exceptions.NoValidDriverError attribute), 141

\_\_weakref\_\_ (labgrid.util.managedfile.ManagedFile attribute), 143

\_\_weakref\_\_ (labgrid.util.qmp.QMPError attribute), 144

\_\_weakref\_\_ (labgrid.util.qmp.QMPMonitor attribute), 143

\_\_weakref\_\_ (labgrid.util.ssh.ForwardError attribute), 145

\_\_weakref\_\_ (labgrid.util.ssh.SSHConnection attribute), 145

\_\_weakref\_\_ (labgrid.util.timeout.Timeout attribute), 146

## A

Action (class in labgrid.remote.coordinator), 116

activate() (labgrid.target.Target method), 155

active (labgrid.binding.BindingState attribute), 147

ADD (labgrid.remote.coordinator.Action attribute), 116

add\_artifact() (labgrid.external.hawkbite.HawkbitTestClient method), 106

add\_distributionset() (labgrid.external.hawkbite.HawkbitTestClient method), 106

add\_port\_forward() (labgrid.util.ssh.SSHConnection method), 144

add\_rollout() (labgrid.external.hawkbite.HawkbitTestClient method), 106

add\_swmodule() (labgrid.external.hawkbite.HawkbitTestClient method), 106

add\_target() (labgrid.external.hawkbite.HawkbitTestClient method), 105

age (labgrid.step.StepEvent attribute), 153

Agent (class in labgrid.util.agent), 140

AgentError, 140

AgentException, 140

AgentWrapper (class in labgrid.util.agentwrapper), 140

AgentWrapper.Proxy (class in labgrid.util.agentwrapper), 140

AlteraUSBBlaster (class in labgrid.resource.udev), 134

analyze() (labgrid.driver.sigrokdriver.SigrokDriver method), 99

AndroidFastboot (class in labgrid.resource.udev), 133

AndroidFastbootDriver (class in labgrid.driver.fastbootdriver), 87

args (labgrid.remote.common.ResourceEntry attribute), 114

asdict() (labgrid.remote.common.Place method), 115

asdict() (labgrid.remote.common.ResourceEntry method), 114

assign\_target() (labgrid.external.hawkbite.HawkbitTestClient method), 106

avail (labgrid.remote.common.ResourceEntry attribute), 113

await\_boot() (labgrid.driver.bareboxdriver.BareboxDriver method), 82

await\_boot() (labgrid.driver.ubootdriver.UBootDriver method), 101

await\_boot() (labgrid.protocol.linuxbootprotocol.LinuxBootProtocol method), 110

await\_resources() (labgrid.target.Target method), 155

## B

b2s() (in module labgrid.util.agent), 140

b2s() (in module labgrid.util.agentwrapper), 140

barebox (labgrid.strategy.bareboxstrategy.Status attribute), 136

BareboxDriver (class in labgrid.driver.bareboxdriver), 82

BareboxStrategy (class in labgrid.strategy.bareboxstrategy), 136

bind() (labgrid.target.Target method), 155

bind\_driver() (labgrid.target.Target method), 155

bind\_resource() (labgrid.target.Target method), 155

BindingError, 146

BindingMixin (class in labgrid.binding), 147

BindingMixin.NamedBinding (class in labgrid.binding), 147

bindings (labgrid.binding.BindingMixin attribute), 147

bindings (labgrid.driver.bareboxdriver.BareboxDriver attribute), 82

bindings (labgrid.driver.fastbootdriver.AndroidFastbootDriver attribute), 87

bindings (labgrid.driver.infodriver.InfoDriver attribute), 87

bindings (labgrid.driver.modbusdriver.ModbusCoilDriver attribute), 88

bindings (labgrid.driver.networkusbstoragedriver.NetworkUSBStorageDriver attribute), 88

bindings (labgrid.driver.onewiredriver.OneWirePIODriver attribute), 89

bindings (labgrid.driver.openocddriver.OpenOCDDriver attribute), 89

bindings (labgrid.driver.powerdriver.DigitalOutputPowerDriver attribute), 91

bindings (labgrid.driver.powerdriver.NetworkPowerDriver attribute), 91

bindings (labgrid.driver.powerdriver.USBPowerDriver attribute), 92

bindings (labgrid.driver.powerdriver.YKUSHPowerDriver attribute), 92

- bindings (labgrid.driver.quartushpsdriver.QuartusHPSDriver attribute), 94
- bindings (labgrid.driver.resetdriver.DigitalOutputResetDriver attribute), 94
- bindings (labgrid.driver.serialdigitaloutput.SerialPortDigitalOutputDriver attribute), 95
- bindings (labgrid.driver.serialdriver.SerialDriver attribute), 95
- bindings (labgrid.driver.shelldriver.ShellDriver attribute), 96
- bindings (labgrid.driver.sigrokdriver.SigrokDriver attribute), 98
- bindings (labgrid.driver.sshdriver.SSHDriver attribute), 100
- bindings (labgrid.driver.ubootdriver.UBootDriver attribute), 101
- bindings (labgrid.driver.usbloader.IMXUSBDriver attribute), 102
- bindings (labgrid.driver.usbloader.MXSUSBDriver attribute), 102
- bindings (labgrid.driver.usbsdmuxdriver.USBSDMuxDriver attribute), 103
- bindings (labgrid.driver.usbstorage.USBStorageDriver attribute), 103
- bindings (labgrid.driver.usbtmcdriver.USBTMCDriver attribute), 104
- bindings (labgrid.driver.usbvideodriver.USBVideoDriver attribute), 104
- bindings (labgrid.driver.xenadriver.XenaDriver attribute), 105
- bindings (labgrid.strategy.bareboxstrategy.BareboxStrategy attribute), 137
- bindings (labgrid.strategy.shellstrategy.ShellStrategy attribute), 139
- bindings (labgrid.strategy.ubootstrategy.UBootStrategy attribute), 139
- BindingState (class in labgrid.binding), 147
- boot() (labgrid.driver.bareboxdriver.BareboxDriver method), 82
- boot() (labgrid.driver.fastbootdriver.AndroidFastbootDriver method), 87
- boot() (labgrid.driver.smallubootdriver.SmallUBootDriver method), 99
- boot() (labgrid.driver.ubootdriver.UBootDriver method), 101
- boot() (labgrid.protocol.linuxbootprotocol.LinuxBootProtocol method), 110
- BootstrapProtocol (class in labgrid.protocol.bootstrapprotocol), 108
- bound (labgrid.binding.BindingState attribute), 147
- busnum (labgrid.resource.udev.USBResource attribute), 132
- call() (labgrid.util.agentwrapper.AgentWrapper method), 141
- capture() (labgrid.driver.sigrokdriver.SigrokDriver method), 98
- check\_active() (labgrid.binding.BindingMixin class method), 147
- check\_file() (in module labgrid.driver.common), 84
- cleanup() (labgrid.environment.Environment method), 150
- cleanup() (labgrid.target.Target method), 155
- CleanUpError, 84
- ClientSession (class in labgrid.remote.coordinator), 117
- close() (labgrid.driver.externalconsoledriver.ExternalConsoleDriver method), 85
- close() (labgrid.driver.fake.FakeConsoleDriver method), 85
- close() (labgrid.driver.serialdriver.SerialDriver method), 96
- close() (labgrid.util.agentwrapper.AgentWrapper method), 141
- cls (labgrid.remote.common.ResourceEntry attribute), 113
- ColoredStepReporter (class in labgrid.pytestplugin.reporter), 112
- command() (labgrid.driver.usbtmcdriver.USBTMCDriver method), 104
- command\_prefix (labgrid.resource.common.NetworkResource attribute), 122
- command\_prefix (labgrid.resource.common.Resource attribute), 121
- CommandMixin (class in labgrid.driver.commandmixin), 83
- CommandProtocol (class in labgrid.protocol.commandprotocol), 108
- Config (class in labgrid.config), 148
- configure() (labgrid.autoinstall.main.Manager method), 79
- connect() (labgrid.util.ssh.SSHConnection method), 144
- ConsoleExpectMixin (class in labgrid.driver.consoleexpectmixin), 84
- ConsoleLoggingReporter (class in labgrid.consoleloggingreporter), 150
- ConsoleProtocol (class in labgrid.protocol.consoleprotocol), 109
- ConsoleProtocol.Client (class in labgrid.protocol.consoleprotocol), 109
- continue\_boot() (labgrid.driver.fastbootdriver.AndroidFastbootDriver method), 87
- cycle() (labgrid.driver.fake.FakePowerDriver method), 87
- cycle() (labgrid.driver.powerdriver.DigitalOutputPowerDriver method), 92
- cycle() (labgrid.driver.powerdriver.ExternalPowerDriver method), 91

- cycle() (labgrid.driver.powerdriver.ManualPowerDriver method), 90
- cycle() (labgrid.driver.powerdriver.NetworkPowerDriver method), 91
- cycle() (labgrid.driver.powerdriver.USBPowerDriver method), 92
- cycle() (labgrid.driver.powerdriver.YKUSHPowerDriver method), 92
- cycle() (labgrid.driver.qemudriver.QEMUDriver method), 94
- cycle() (labgrid.protocol.powerprotocol.PowerProtocol method), 111
- ## D
- deactivate() (labgrid.target.Target method), 155
- deactivate\_all\_drivers() (labgrid.target.Target method), 155
- DEL (labgrid.remote.coordinator.Action attribute), 116
- delete() (labgrid.external.hawkbite.HawkbiteTestClient method), 106
- delete\_artifact() (labgrid.external.hawkbite.HawkbiteTestClient method), 106
- delete\_distributionset() (labgrid.external.hawkbite.HawkbiteTestClient method), 106
- delete\_swmodule() (labgrid.external.hawkbite.HawkbiteTestClient method), 106
- delete\_target() (labgrid.external.hawkbite.HawkbiteTestClient method), 105
- depends() (labgrid.strategy.graphstrategy.GraphStrategy class method), 138
- devnum (labgrid.resource.udev.USBResource attribute), 132
- diff\_dict() (in module labgrid.util.dict), 141
- DigitalOutputPowerDriver (class in labgrid.driver.powerdriver), 91
- DigitalOutputProtocol (class in labgrid.protocol.digitaloutputprotocol), 109
- DigitalOutputResetDriver (class in labgrid.driver.resetdriver), 94
- disconnect() (labgrid.util.ssh.SSHConnection method), 144
- display\_name (labgrid.binding.BindingMixin attribute), 147
- Driver (class in labgrid.driver.common), 83
- dump() (in module labgrid.util.yaml), 146
- duration (labgrid.step.Step attribute), 154
- ## E
- enable\_tcp\_nodelay() (in module labgrid.remote.common), 115
- env() (in module labgrid.pytestplugin.fixtures), 112
- Environment (class in labgrid.environment), 150
- Error, 113
- error (labgrid.binding.BindingState attribute), 147
- EthernetInterface (class in labgrid.resource.base), 120
- EthernetPort (class in labgrid.resource.base), 120
- EthernetPortExport (class in labgrid.remote.exporter), 119
- EthernetPortManager (class in labgrid.resource.ethernetport), 124
- EVENT\_COLORS\_DARK (labgrid.pytestplugin.reporter.ColoredStepReporter attribute), 113
- EVENT\_COLORS\_LIGHT (labgrid.pytestplugin.reporter.ColoredStepReporter attribute), 113
- execute() (labgrid.driver.openocddriver.OpenOCDDriver method), 89
- execute() (labgrid.util.qmp.QMPMonitor method), 143
- ExecutionError, 84
- expect() (labgrid.driver.consoleexpectmixin.ConsoleExpectMixin method), 84
- expect() (labgrid.protocol.consoleprotocol.ConsoleProtocol method), 109
- expired (labgrid.util.timeout.Timeout attribute), 146
- ExporterSession (class in labgrid.remote.coordinator), 116
- ExternalConsoleDriver (class in labgrid.driver.externalconsoledriver), 85
- ExternalPowerDriver (class in labgrid.driver.powerdriver), 90
- extra (labgrid.remote.common.ResourceEntry attribute), 114
- ## F
- FakeCommandDriver (class in labgrid.driver.fake), 86
- FakeConsoleDriver (class in labgrid.driver.fake), 85
- FakeFileTransferDriver (class in labgrid.driver.fake), 86
- FakePowerDriver (class in labgrid.driver.fake), 86
- FileProvider (class in labgrid.provider.fileprovider), 111
- FileSystemProtocol (class in labgrid.protocol.filesystemprotocol), 109
- FileTransferProtocol (class in labgrid.protocol.filetransferprotocol), 110
- filter\_dict() (in module labgrid.util.dict), 141
- filter\_match() (labgrid.resource.udev.AlterUSBBlaster method), 134
- filter\_match() (labgrid.resource.udev.AndroidFastboot method), 133
- filter\_match() (labgrid.resource.udev.IMXUSBLoader method), 133
- filter\_match() (labgrid.resource.udev.MXSUSBLoader method), 133
- filter\_match() (labgrid.resource.udev.USBResource method), 132

[find\\_abs\\_path\(\)](#) (labgrid.strategy.graphstrategy.GraphStrategy method), 138  
[find\\_any\\_role\\_with\\_place\(\)](#) (in module labgrid.remote.client), 113  
[find\\_rel\\_path\(\)](#) (labgrid.strategy.graphstrategy.GraphStrategy method), 138  
[find\\_role\\_by\\_place\(\)](#) (in module labgrid.remote.client), 113  
[flash\(\)](#) (labgrid.driver.fastbootdriver.AndroidFastbootDriver method), 87  
[flash\(\)](#) (labgrid.driver.quartushpsdriver.QuartusHPSDriver method), 94  
[flat\\_dict\(\)](#) (in module labgrid.util.dict), 141  
[ForwardError](#), 145  
[fromstr\(\)](#) (labgrid.remote.common.ResourceMatch class method), 114

## G

[gen\\_marker\(\)](#) (in module labgrid.util.marker), 143  
[get\(\)](#) (labgrid.driver.fake.FakeFileTransferDriver method), 86  
[get\(\)](#) (labgrid.driver.modbusdriver.ModbusCoilDriver method), 88  
[get\(\)](#) (labgrid.driver.onewiredriver.OneWirePIODriver method), 89  
[get\(\)](#) (labgrid.driver.powerdriver.DigitalOutputPowerDriver method), 92  
[get\(\)](#) (labgrid.driver.powerdriver.NetworkPowerDriver method), 91  
[get\(\)](#) (labgrid.driver.powerdriver.USBPowerDriver method), 92  
[get\(\)](#) (labgrid.driver.powerdriver.YKUSHPowerDriver method), 92  
[get\(\)](#) (labgrid.driver.serialdigitaloutput.SerialPortDigitalOutputDriver method), 95  
[get\(\)](#) (labgrid.driver.shelldriver.ShellDriver method), 97  
[get\(\)](#) (labgrid.driver.sshdriver.SSHDriver method), 100  
[get\(\)](#) (labgrid.protocol.digitaloutputprotocol.DigitalOutputProtocol method), 109  
[get\(\)](#) (labgrid.protocol.filetransferprotocol.FileTransferProtocol method), 110  
[get\(\)](#) (labgrid.provider.fileprovider.FileProvider method), 111  
[get\(\)](#) (labgrid.provider.mediafileprovider.MediaFileProvider method), 111  
[get\(\)](#) (labgrid.resource.common.ResourceManager class method), 122  
[get\\_active\\_driver\(\)](#) (labgrid.target.Target method), 155  
[get\\_bool\(\)](#) (labgrid.driver.usbtmcdriver.USBTMCDriver method), 104  
[get\\_bytes\(\)](#) (labgrid.driver.shelldriver.ShellDriver method), 97  
[get\\_caps\(\)](#) (labgrid.driver.usbvideodriver.USBVideoDriver method), 104  
[get\\_channel\\_info\(\)](#) (in module labgrid.driver.usbtmc.keysight\_dsox2000), 81  
[get\\_channel\\_info\(\)](#) (in module labgrid.driver.usbtmc.tektronix\_tds2000), 81  
[get\\_channel\\_info\(\)](#) (labgrid.driver.usbtmcdriver.USBTMCDriver method), 104  
[get\\_channel\\_values\(\)](#) (in module labgrid.driver.usbtmc.keysight\_dsox2000), 81  
[get\\_channel\\_values\(\)](#) (in module labgrid.driver.usbtmc.tektronix\_tds2000), 81  
[get\\_channel\\_values\(\)](#) (labgrid.driver.usbtmcdriver.USBTMCDriver method), 104  
[get\\_console\\_matches\(\)](#) (labgrid.protocol.consoleprotocol.ConsoleProtocol.Client method), 109  
[get\\_current\(\)](#) (labgrid.step.Steps method), 153  
[get\\_decimal\(\)](#) (labgrid.driver.usbtmcdriver.USBTMCDriver method), 104  
[get\\_driver\(\)](#) (labgrid.target.Target method), 155  
[get\\_endpoint\(\)](#) (labgrid.external.hawkbite.HawkbiteTestClient method), 106  
[get\\_features\(\)](#) (labgrid.config.Config method), 149  
[get\\_features\(\)](#) (labgrid.environment.Environment method), 150  
[get\\_file\(\)](#) (labgrid.external.usbstick.USBStick method), 107  
[get\\_file\(\)](#) (labgrid.util.ssh.SSHConnection method), 144  
[get\\_free\\_port\(\)](#) (in module labgrid.util.helper), 142  
[get\\_hash\(\)](#) (labgrid.util.managedfile.ManagedFile method), 142  
[get\\_hostname\(\)](#) (labgrid.driver.infodriver.InfoDriver method), 88  
[get\\_hostname\(\)](#) (labgrid.protocol.infoprotocol.InfoProtocol method), 110  
[get\\_image\\_path\(\)](#) (labgrid.config.Config method), 148  
[get\\_images\(\)](#) (labgrid.config.Config method), 149  
[get\\_imports\(\)](#) (labgrid.config.Config method), 149  
[get\\_int\(\)](#) (labgrid.driver.usbtmcdriver.USBTMCDriver method), 104  
[get\\_ip\(\)](#) (labgrid.driver.infodriver.InfoDriver method), 88  
[get\\_ip\(\)](#) (labgrid.protocol.infoprotocol.InfoProtocol method), 110  
[get\\_logfile\(\)](#) (labgrid.consoleloggingreporter.ConsoleLoggingReporter method), 150  
[get\\_managed\\_parent\(\)](#) (labgrid.resource.common.ManagedResource method), 123  
[get\\_managed\\_parent\(\)](#) (labgrid.resource.common.Resource method), 121  
[get\\_new\(\)](#) (labgrid.step.Steps method), 153  
[get\\_option\(\)](#) (labgrid.config.Config method), 149



- [get\\_path\(\)](#) (labgrid.config.Config method), 149  
[get\\_paths\(\)](#) (labgrid.config.Config method), 149  
[get\\_priority\(\)](#) (labgrid.driver.common.Driver method), 83  
[get\\_remote\\_path\(\)](#) (labgrid.util.managedfile.ManagedFile method), 142  
[get\\_resource\(\)](#) (labgrid.target.Target method), 155  
[get\\_resources\(\)](#) (labgrid.remote.coordinator.ExporterSession method), 116  
[get\\_screenshot\(\)](#) (labgrid.driver.usbtmcdriver.USBTMCDriver method), 104  
[get\\_screenshot\\_png\(\)](#) (in module labgrid.driver.usbtmc.keysight\_dsox2000), 81  
[get\\_screenshot\\_tiff\(\)](#) (in module labgrid.driver.usbtmc.tektronix\_tds2000), 81  
[get\\_service\\_status\(\)](#) (labgrid.driver.infodriver.InfoDriver method), 88  
[get\\_service\\_status\(\)](#) (labgrid.protocol.infoprotocol.InfoProtocol method), 110  
[get\\_session\(\)](#) (labgrid.driver.xenadriver.XenaDriver method), 105  
[get\\_size\(\)](#) (labgrid.driver.networkusbstorage.driver.NetworkUSBStorageDriver method), 89  
[get\\_size\(\)](#) (labgrid.driver.usbstorage.USBStorageDriver method), 103  
[get\\_status\(\)](#) (labgrid.driver.bareboxdriver.BareboxDriver method), 82  
[get\\_status\(\)](#) (labgrid.driver.fake.FakeCommandDriver method), 86  
[get\\_status\(\)](#) (labgrid.driver.shelldriver.ShellDriver method), 96  
[get\\_status\(\)](#) (labgrid.driver.sshdriver.SSHDriver method), 100  
[get\\_status\(\)](#) (labgrid.driver.ubootdriver.UBootDriver method), 101  
[get\\_status\(\)](#) (labgrid.protocol.commandprotocol.CommandProtocol method), 108  
[get\\_str\(\)](#) (labgrid.driver.usbtmcdriver.USBTMCDriver method), 104  
[get\\_target\(\)](#) (labgrid.environment.Environment method), 150  
[get\\_target\\_features\(\)](#) (labgrid.environment.Environment method), 150  
[get\\_targets\(\)](#) (labgrid.config.Config method), 149  
[get\\_tool\(\)](#) (labgrid.config.Config method), 148  
[get\\_user\(\)](#) (in module labgrid.util.helper), 142  
[getmatch\(\)](#) (labgrid.remote.common.Place method), 115  
[graph](#) (labgrid.strategy.graphstrategy.GraphStrategy attribute), 138  
[GraphStrategy](#) (class in labgrid.strategy.graphstrategy), 138  
[GraphStrategyError](#), 138  
[GraphStrategyRuntimeError](#), 138
- ## H
- [handle\\_error\(\)](#) (in module labgrid.util.agent), 140  
[handle\\_test\(\)](#) (in module labgrid.util.agent), 140  
[handle\\_usbtmc\(\)](#) (in module labgrid.util.agent), 140  
[Handler](#) (class in labgrid.autoinstall.main), 79  
[hasmatch\(\)](#) (labgrid.remote.common.Place method), 115  
[HawkbitError](#), 106  
[HawkbitTestClient](#) (class in labgrid.external.hawkbit), 105
- ## I
- [identify\(\)](#) (labgrid.driver.usbtmcdriver.USBTMCDriver method), 104  
[idle](#) (labgrid.binding.BindingState attribute), 147  
[if\\_state](#) (labgrid.resource.udev.USBEthernetInterface attribute), 134  
[IMXUSBDriver](#) (class in labgrid.driver.usbloader), 102  
[IMXUSBLoader](#) (class in labgrid.resource.udev), 133  
[InfoDriver](#) (class in labgrid.driver.infodriver), 87  
[InfoProtocol](#) (class in labgrid.protocol.infoprotocol), 110  
[instance](#) (labgrid.consoleloggingreporter.ConsoleLoggingReporter attribute), 150  
[instance](#) (labgrid.stepreporter.StepReporter attribute), 154  
[instances](#) (labgrid.resource.common.ResourceManager attribute), 122  
[interact\(\)](#) (labgrid.target.Target method), 154  
[invalidate\(\)](#) (labgrid.strategy.graphstrategy.GraphStrategy method), 138  
[InvalidConfigError](#), 151  
[InvalidGraphStrategyError](#), 138  
[is\\_active](#) (labgrid.step.Step attribute), 154  
[is\\_done](#) (labgrid.step.Step attribute), 154  
[isconnected\(\)](#) (labgrid.util.ssh.SSHConnection method), 144  
[ismatch\(\)](#) (labgrid.remote.common.ResourceMatch method), 114
- ## J
- [join\(\)](#) (labgrid.autoinstall.main.Manager method), 79
- ## K
- [key](#) (labgrid.remote.coordinator.RemoteSession attribute), 116
- ## L
- [labgrid](#) (module), 79  
[labgrid.autoinstall](#) (module), 79  
[labgrid.autoinstall.main](#) (module), 79  
[labgrid.binding](#) (module), 146  
[labgrid.config](#) (module), 148  
[labgrid.consoleloggingreporter](#) (module), 150  
[labgrid.driver](#) (module), 80  
[labgrid.driver.bareboxdriver](#) (module), 82

- labgrid.driver.commandmixin (module), 83
- labgrid.driver.common (module), 83
- labgrid.driver.consoleexpectmixin (module), 84
- labgrid.driver.exception (module), 84
- labgrid.driver.externalconsoledriver (module), 85
- labgrid.driver.fake (module), 85
- labgrid.driver.fastbootdriver (module), 87
- labgrid.driver.infodriver (module), 87
- labgrid.driver.modbusdriver (module), 88
- labgrid.driver.networkusbstorageedriver (module), 88
- labgrid.driver.onewiredriver (module), 89
- labgrid.driver.openocddriver (module), 89
- labgrid.driver.power (module), 80
  - labgrid.driver.power.apc (module), 80
  - labgrid.driver.power.digipower (module), 80
  - labgrid.driver.power.gude (module), 80
  - labgrid.driver.power.gude24 (module), 80
  - labgrid.driver.power.gude8316 (module), 80
  - labgrid.driver.power.netio (module), 81
  - labgrid.driver.power.netio\_kshell (module), 81
  - labgrid.driver.power.simplerest (module), 81
  - labgrid.driver.powerdriver (module), 90
  - labgrid.driver.qemudriver (module), 93
  - labgrid.driver.quartushpsdriver (module), 94
  - labgrid.driver.resetdriver (module), 94
  - labgrid.driver.serialdigitaloutput (module), 95
  - labgrid.driver.serialdriver (module), 95
  - labgrid.driver.shelldriver (module), 96
  - labgrid.driver.sigrokdriver (module), 98
  - labgrid.driver.smallubootdriver (module), 99
  - labgrid.driver.sshdriver (module), 100
  - labgrid.driver.ubootdriver (module), 100
  - labgrid.driver.usbloader (module), 102
  - labgrid.driver.usbsdmuxdriver (module), 103
  - labgrid.driver.usbstorage (module), 103
  - labgrid.driver.usbtmc (module), 81
    - labgrid.driver.usbtmc.keysight\_dsox2000 (module), 81
    - labgrid.driver.usbtmc.tektronix\_tds2000 (module), 81
  - labgrid.driver.usbtmcdriver (module), 104
  - labgrid.driver.usbvideodriver (module), 104
  - labgrid.driver.xenadriver (module), 105
- labgrid.environment (module), 150
- labgrid.exceptions (module), 151
- labgrid.external (module), 105
  - labgrid.external.hawkbit (module), 105
  - labgrid.external.usbstick (module), 107
- labgrid.factory (module), 152
- labgrid.protocol (module), 108
  - labgrid.protocol.bootstrapprotocol (module), 108
  - labgrid.protocol.commandprotocol (module), 108
  - labgrid.protocol.consoleprotocol (module), 109
  - labgrid.protocol.digitaloutputprotocol (module), 109
  - labgrid.protocol.filesystemprotocol (module), 109
  - labgrid.protocol.filetransferprotocol (module), 110
  - labgrid.protocol.infoprotocol (module), 110
  - labgrid.protocol.linuxbootprotocol (module), 110
  - labgrid.protocol.mmioprotocol (module), 110
  - labgrid.protocol.powerprotocol (module), 111
  - labgrid.protocol.resetprotocol (module), 111
- labgrid.provider (module), 111
  - labgrid.provider.fileprovider (module), 111
  - labgrid.provider.mediafileprovider (module), 111
- labgrid.pytestplugin (module), 112
  - labgrid.pytestplugin.fixtures (module), 112
  - labgrid.pytestplugin.hooks (module), 112
  - labgrid.pytestplugin.reporter (module), 112
- labgrid.remote (module), 113
  - labgrid.remote.authenticator (module), 113
  - labgrid.remote.client (module), 113
  - labgrid.remote.common (module), 113
  - labgrid.remote.config (module), 115
  - labgrid.remote.coordinator (module), 116
  - labgrid.remote.exporter (module), 117
- labgrid.resource (module), 120
  - labgrid.resource.base (module), 120
  - labgrid.resource.common (module), 121
  - labgrid.resource.ethernetport (module), 123
  - labgrid.resource.modbus (module), 125
  - labgrid.resource.networkservice (module), 126
  - labgrid.resource.onewirereport (module), 126
  - labgrid.resource.power (module), 126
  - labgrid.resource.remote (module), 127
  - labgrid.resource.serialport (module), 130
  - labgrid.resource.sigrok (module), 131
  - labgrid.resource.udev (module), 131
  - labgrid.resource.xenamanager (module), 136
  - labgrid.resource.ykushpowerport (module), 136
- labgrid.step (module), 153
  - labgrid.stepreporter (module), 154
- labgrid.strategy (module), 136
  - labgrid.strategy.bareboxstrategy (module), 136
  - labgrid.strategy.common (module), 137
  - labgrid.strategy.graphstrategy (module), 138
  - labgrid.strategy.shellstrategy (module), 138
  - labgrid.strategy.ubootstrategy (module), 139
- labgrid.target (module), 154
- labgrid.util (module), 140
  - labgrid.util.agent (module), 140
  - labgrid.util.agentwrapper (module), 140
  - labgrid.util.dict (module), 141
  - labgrid.util.exceptions (module), 141
  - labgrid.util.expect (module), 142
  - labgrid.util.helper (module), 142
  - labgrid.util.managedfile (module), 142
  - labgrid.util.marker (module), 143
  - labgrid.util.proxy (module), 143
  - labgrid.util.qmp (module), 143
  - labgrid.util.ssh (module), 144

- labgrid.util.timeout (module), 146
- labgrid.util.yaml (module), 146
- LinuxBootProtocol (class in labgrid.protocol.linuxbootprotocol), 110
- list() (labgrid.provider.fileprovider.FileProvider method), 111
- list() (labgrid.provider.mediafileprovider.MediaFileProvider method), 111
- load() (in module labgrid.util.yaml), 146
- load() (labgrid.driver.openocddriver.OpenOCDDriver method), 89
- load() (labgrid.driver.usbloader.IMXUSBDriver method), 102
- load() (labgrid.driver.usbloader.MXSUSBDriver method), 102
- load() (labgrid.protocol.bootstrapprotocol.BootstrapProtocol method), 108
- ## M
- main() (in module labgrid.autoinstall.main), 80
- main() (in module labgrid.remote.client), 113
- main() (in module labgrid.remote.exporter), 120
- main() (in module labgrid.util.agent), 140
- make\_driver() (labgrid.factory.TargetFactory method), 152
- make\_resource() (labgrid.factory.TargetFactory method), 152
- make\_target() (labgrid.factory.TargetFactory method), 152
- ManagedFile (class in labgrid.util.managedfile), 142
- ManagedResource (class in labgrid.resource.common), 122
- Manager (class in labgrid.autoinstall.main), 79
- manager\_cls (labgrid.resource.common.ManagedResource attribute), 123
- manager\_cls (labgrid.resource.ethernetport.SNMPEthernetPort attribute), 125
- manager\_cls (labgrid.resource.remote.RemotePlace attribute), 127
- manager\_cls (labgrid.resource.remote.RemoteUSBResource attribute), 127
- manager\_cls (labgrid.resource.udev.USBResource attribute), 132
- ManualPowerDriver (class in labgrid.driver.powerdriver), 90
- MediaFileProvider (class in labgrid.provider.mediafileprovider), 111
- merge() (labgrid.step.StepEvent method), 153
- message (labgrid.driver.serialdriver.SerialDriver attribute), 95
- MMIOProtocol (class in labgrid.protocol.mmioprotocol), 110
- ModbusCoilDriver (class in labgrid.driver.modbusdriver), 88
- ModbusTCPCoil (class in labgrid.resource.modbus), 125
- model\_id (labgrid.resource.udev.USBResource attribute), 132
- monitor\_command() (labgrid.driver.qemudriver.QEMUDriver method), 94
- mounted (labgrid.external.usbstick.USBStatus attribute), 107
- MXSUSBDriver (class in labgrid.driver.usbloader), 102
- MXSUSBLoader (class in labgrid.resource.udev), 133
- ## N
- name (labgrid.remote.coordinator.RemoteSession attribute), 116
- need\_restart() (labgrid.remote.exporter.ResourceExport method), 117
- NetworkAlteraUSBBlaster (class in labgrid.resource.remote), 128
- NetworkAndroidFastboot (class in labgrid.resource.remote), 128
- NetworkIMXUSBLoader (class in labgrid.resource.remote), 128
- NetworkMXSUSBLoader (class in labgrid.resource.remote), 128
- NetworkPowerDriver (class in labgrid.driver.powerdriver), 91
- NetworkPowerPort (class in labgrid.resource.power), 126
- NetworkResource (class in labgrid.resource.common), 122
- NetworkSerialPort (class in labgrid.resource.serialport), 131
- NetworkService (class in labgrid.resource.networkservice), 126
- NetworkSigrokUSBDevice (class in labgrid.resource.remote), 129
- NetworkUSBMassStorage (class in labgrid.resource.remote), 129
- NetworkUSBPowerPort (class in labgrid.resource.remote), 129
- NetworkUSBSDMuxDevice (class in labgrid.resource.remote), 129
- NetworkUSBStorageDriver (class in labgrid.driver.networkusbstorage), 88
- NetworkUSBTMC (class in labgrid.resource.remote), 130
- NetworkUSBVideo (class in labgrid.resource.remote), 130
- NoConfigFoundError, 151
- NoDriverFoundError, 152
- NoResourceFoundError, 152
- normalize\_config() (labgrid.factory.TargetFactory static method), 152
- NoSupplierFoundError, 151

- notify() (labgrid.consoleloggingreporter.ConsoleLoggingReporter method), 150
  - notify() (labgrid.pytestplugin.reporter.StepReporter method), 112
  - notify() (labgrid.step.Steps method), 153
  - notify() (labgrid.stepreporter.StepReporter static method), 154
  - notify\_console\_match() (labgrid.protocol.consoleprotocol.ConsoleProtocolClient method), 109
  - NoValidDriverError, 141
- O**
- off (labgrid.strategy.bareboxstrategy.Status attribute), 136
  - off (labgrid.strategy.shellstrategy.Status attribute), 138
  - off (labgrid.strategy.ubootstrategy.Status attribute), 139
  - off() (labgrid.driver.fake.FakePowerDriver method), 86
  - off() (labgrid.driver.powerdriver.DigitalOutputPowerDriver method), 91
  - off() (labgrid.driver.powerdriver.ExternalPowerDriver method), 91
  - off() (labgrid.driver.powerdriver.ManualPowerDriver method), 90
  - off() (labgrid.driver.powerdriver.NetworkPowerDriver method), 91
  - off() (labgrid.driver.powerdriver.USBPowerDriver method), 92
  - off() (labgrid.driver.powerdriver.YKUSHPowerDriver method), 92
  - off() (labgrid.driver.qemudriver.QEMUDriver method), 93
  - off() (labgrid.protocol.powerprotocol.PowerProtocol method), 111
  - on() (labgrid.driver.fake.FakePowerDriver method), 86
  - on() (labgrid.driver.powerdriver.DigitalOutputPowerDriver method), 91
  - on() (labgrid.driver.powerdriver.ExternalPowerDriver method), 91
  - on() (labgrid.driver.powerdriver.ManualPowerDriver method), 90
  - on() (labgrid.driver.powerdriver.NetworkPowerDriver method), 91
  - on() (labgrid.driver.powerdriver.USBPowerDriver method), 92
  - on() (labgrid.driver.powerdriver.YKUSHPowerDriver method), 92
  - on() (labgrid.driver.qemudriver.QEMUDriver method), 93
  - on() (labgrid.protocol.powerprotocol.PowerProtocol method), 111
  - on\_activate() (labgrid.binding.BindingMixin method), 147
  - on\_activate() (labgrid.driver.bareboxdriver.BareboxDriver method), 82
  - on\_activate() (labgrid.driver.fastbootdriver.AndroidFastbootDriver method), 87
  - on\_activate() (labgrid.driver.networkusbstorage.driver.NetworkUSBStorageDriver method), 88
  - on\_activate() (labgrid.driver.qemudriver.QEMUDriver method), 93
  - on\_activate() (labgrid.driver.serialdriver.SerialDriver method), 95
  - on\_activate() (labgrid.driver.shelldriver.ShellDriver method), 96
  - on\_activate() (labgrid.driver.sigrokdriver.SigrokDriver method), 98
  - on\_activate() (labgrid.driver.sshdriver.SSHDriver method), 100
  - on\_activate() (labgrid.driver.ubootdriver.UBootDriver method), 101
  - on\_activate() (labgrid.driver.usbloader.IMXUSBDriver method), 102
  - on\_activate() (labgrid.driver.usbloader.MXSUSBDriver method), 102
  - on\_activate() (labgrid.driver.usbstorage.USBStorageDriver method), 103
  - on\_activate() (labgrid.driver.usbtmcdriver.USBTMCDriver method), 104
  - on\_activate() (labgrid.driver.xenadriver.XenaDriver method), 105
  - on\_activate() (labgrid.strategy.common.Strategy method), 137
  - on\_client\_bound() (labgrid.binding.BindingMixin method), 147
  - on\_client\_bound() (labgrid.strategy.common.Strategy method), 137
  - on\_deactivate() (labgrid.binding.BindingMixin method), 147
  - on\_deactivate() (labgrid.driver.bareboxdriver.BareboxDriver method), 82
  - on\_deactivate() (labgrid.driver.externalconsoledriver.ExternalConsoleDriver method), 85
  - on\_deactivate() (labgrid.driver.fastbootdriver.AndroidFastbootDriver method), 87
  - on\_deactivate() (labgrid.driver.networkusbstorage.driver.NetworkUSBStorageDriver method), 89
  - on\_deactivate() (labgrid.driver.qemudriver.QEMUDriver method), 93
  - on\_deactivate() (labgrid.driver.serialdriver.SerialDriver method), 96
  - on\_deactivate() (labgrid.driver.shelldriver.ShellDriver method), 96
  - on\_deactivate() (labgrid.driver.sigrokdriver.SigrokDriver method), 98
  - on\_deactivate() (labgrid.driver.sshdriver.SSHDriver method), 100
  - on\_deactivate() (labgrid.driver.ubootdriver.UBootDriver method), 101

- on\_deactivate() (labgrid.driver.usbloader.IMXUSBDriver method), 102  
 on\_deactivate() (labgrid.driver.usbloader.MXSUSBDriver method), 102  
 on\_deactivate() (labgrid.driver.usbstorage.USBStorageDriver method), 103  
 on\_deactivate() (labgrid.driver.usbtmcdriver.USBTMCDriver method), 104  
 on\_deactivate() (labgrid.driver.xenadriver.XenaDriver method), 105  
 on\_deactivate() (labgrid.strategy.common.Strategy method), 137  
 on\_resource\_added() (labgrid.resource.common.ResourceManager method), 122  
 on\_resource\_added() (labgrid.resource.ethernetport.EthernetPortManager method), 124  
 on\_resource\_added() (labgrid.resource.remote.RemotePlaceManager method), 127  
 on\_resource\_added() (labgrid.resource.udev.UdevManager method), 131  
 on\_supplier\_bound() (labgrid.binding.BindingMixin method), 147  
 OneWirePIO (class in labgrid.resource.onewireport), 126  
 OneWirePIODriver (class in labgrid.driver.onewiredriver), 89  
 open() (labgrid.driver.externalconsoledriver.ExternalConsoleDriver method), 85  
 open() (labgrid.driver.fake.FakeConsoleDriver method), 85  
 open() (labgrid.driver.serialdriver.SerialDriver method), 96  
 OpenOCDDriver (class in labgrid.driver.openocddriver), 89
- ## P
- params (labgrid.remote.common.ResourceEntry attribute), 113  
 parent (labgrid.resource.common.Resource attribute), 121  
 path (labgrid.resource.udev.USBMassStorage attribute), 133  
 path (labgrid.resource.udev.USBResource attribute), 132  
 path (labgrid.resource.udev.USBSDMuxDevice attribute), 135  
 path (labgrid.resource.udev.USBTMC attribute), 135  
 path (labgrid.resource.udev.USBVideo attribute), 135  
 Place (class in labgrid.remote.common), 115  
 plug\_in() (labgrid.external.usbstick.USBStick method), 107  
 plug\_out() (labgrid.external.usbstick.USBStick method), 107  
 plugged (labgrid.external.usbstick.USBStatus attribute), 107  
 poll() (labgrid.remote.exporter.ResourceExport method), 117  
 poll() (labgrid.resource.common.ManagedResource method), 123  
 poll() (labgrid.resource.common.ResourceManager method), 122  
 poll() (labgrid.resource.ethernetport.EthernetPortManager method), 124  
 poll() (labgrid.resource.remote.RemotePlaceManager method), 127  
 poll() (labgrid.resource.udev.UdevManager method), 131  
 pop() (labgrid.step.Steps method), 153  
 post() (labgrid.external.hawkbit.HawkbitTestClient method), 106  
 post\_binary() (labgrid.external.hawkbit.HawkbitTestClient method), 106  
 post\_json() (labgrid.external.hawkbit.HawkbitTestClient method), 106  
 power\_get() (in module labgrid.driver.power.apc), 80  
 power\_get() (in module labgrid.driver.power.digipower), 80  
 power\_get() (in module labgrid.driver.power.gude), 80  
 power\_get() (in module labgrid.driver.power.gude24), 80  
 power\_get() (in module labgrid.driver.power.gude8316), 80  
 power\_get() (in module labgrid.driver.power.netio), 81  
 power\_get() (in module labgrid.driver.power.netio\_kshell), 81  
 power\_get() (in module labgrid.driver.power.simplerest), 81  
 power\_set() (in module labgrid.driver.power.apc), 80  
 power\_set() (in module labgrid.driver.power.digipower), 80  
 power\_set() (in module labgrid.driver.power.gude), 80  
 power\_set() (in module labgrid.driver.power.gude24), 80  
 power\_set() (in module labgrid.driver.power.gude8316), 80  
 power\_set() (in module labgrid.driver.power.netio), 81  
 power\_set() (in module labgrid.driver.power.netio\_kshell), 81  
 power\_set() (in module labgrid.driver.power.simplerest), 81  
 PowerProtocol (class in labgrid.protocol.powerprotocol), 111  
 PowerResetMixin (class in labgrid.driver.powerdriver), 90  
 priorities (labgrid.driver.powerdriver.PowerResetMixin attribute), 90  
 priorities (labgrid.driver.sshdriver.SSHDriver attribute), 100

- PtxExpect (class in labgrid.util.expect), 142  
 push() (labgrid.step.Steps method), 153  
 put() (labgrid.driver.fake.FakeFileTransferDriver method), 86  
 put() (labgrid.driver.shelldriver.ShellDriver method), 97  
 put() (labgrid.driver.sshdriver.SSHDriver method), 100  
 put() (labgrid.protocol.filetransferprotocol.FileTransferProtocol method), 110  
 put\_bytes() (labgrid.driver.shelldriver.ShellDriver method), 97  
 put\_file() (labgrid.external.usbstick.USBStick method), 107  
 put\_file() (labgrid.util.ssh.SSHConnection method), 144  
 put\_ssh\_key() (labgrid.driver.shelldriver.ShellDriver method), 97  
 pytest\_addoption() (in module labgrid.pytestplugin.fixtures), 112  
 pytest\_collection\_modifyitems() (in module labgrid.pytestplugin.hooks), 112  
 pytest\_configure() (in module labgrid.pytestplugin.hooks), 112  
 pytest\_runtest\_logreport() (labgrid.pytestplugin.reporter.StepReporter method), 112  
 pytest\_runtest\_logstart() (labgrid.pytestplugin.reporter.StepReporter method), 112  
 Python Enhancement Proposals  
   PEP 8, 68
- ## Q
- QEMUDriver (class in labgrid.driver.qemudriver), 93  
 QMPErrror, 144  
 QMPMonitor (class in labgrid.util.qmp), 143  
 QuartusHPSDriver (class in labgrid.driver.quartushpsdriver), 94  
 query() (labgrid.driver.usbtmcdriver.USBTMCDriver method), 104
- ## R
- RawSerialPort (class in labgrid.resource.serialport), 130  
 read() (labgrid.driver.consoleexpectmixin.ConsoleExpectMixin method), 84  
 read() (labgrid.protocol.consoleprotocol.ConsoleProtocol method), 109  
 read() (labgrid.protocol.filesystemprotocol.FileSystemProtocol method), 109  
 read() (labgrid.protocol.mmioprotocol.MMIOProtocol method), 110  
 read\_attr() (labgrid.resource.udev.USBResource method), 132  
 read\_nonblocking() (labgrid.util.expect.PtxExpect method), 142  
 reg\_driver() (labgrid.factory.TargetFactory method), 152  
 reg\_resource() (labgrid.factory.TargetFactory method), 152  
 register() (labgrid.util.agent.Agent method), 140  
 remaining (labgrid.util.timeout.Timeout attribute), 146  
 RemotePlace (class in labgrid.resource.remote), 127  
 RemotePlaceManager (class in labgrid.resource.remote), 127  
 RemoteSession (class in labgrid.remote.coordinator), 116  
 RemoteUSBResource (class in labgrid.resource.remote), 127  
 remove\_port\_forward() (labgrid.util.ssh.SSHConnection method), 144  
 reset() (labgrid.driver.bareboxdriver.BareboxDriver method), 82  
 reset() (labgrid.driver.powerdriver.PowerResetMixin method), 90  
 reset() (labgrid.driver.resetdriver.DigitalOutputResetDriver method), 94  
 reset() (labgrid.driver.ubootdriver.UBootDriver method), 101  
 reset() (labgrid.protocol.linuxbootprotocol.LinuxBootProtocol method), 110  
 reset() (labgrid.protocol.resetprotocol.ResetProtocol method), 111  
 ResetProtocol (class in labgrid.protocol.resetprotocol), 111  
 resolve\_conflicts() (labgrid.binding.BindingMixin method), 147  
 resolve\_conflicts() (labgrid.driver.consoleexpectmixin.ConsoleExpectMixin method), 84  
 resolve\_conflicts() (labgrid.strategy.common.Strategy method), 137  
 resolve\_path() (labgrid.config.Config method), 148  
 resolve\_path\_str\_or\_list() (labgrid.driver.openocddriver.OpenOCDDriver method), 89  
 resolve\_templates() (in module labgrid.util.yaml), 146  
 Resource (class in labgrid.resource.common), 121  
 ResourceConfig (class in labgrid.remote.config), 115  
 ResourceEntry (class in labgrid.remote.common), 113  
 ResourceExport (class in labgrid.remote.exporter), 117  
 ResourceManager (class in labgrid.resource.common), 122  
 ResourceMatch (class in labgrid.remote.common), 114  
 run() (labgrid.autoinstall.main.Handler method), 79  
 run() (labgrid.driver.bareboxdriver.BareboxDriver method), 82  
 run() (labgrid.driver.fake.FakeCommandDriver method), 86  
 run() (labgrid.driver.fastbootdriver.AndroidFastbootDriver method), 87  
 run() (labgrid.driver.shelldriver.ShellDriver method), 96  
 run() (labgrid.driver.sshdriver.SSHDriver method), 100

- run() (labgrid.driver.ubootdriver.UBootDriver method), 101
- run() (labgrid.protocol.commandprotocol.CommandProtocol method), 108
- run() (labgrid.util.agent.Agent method), 140
- run\_check() (labgrid.driver.commandmixin.CommandMixin method), 83
- run\_check() (labgrid.driver.fake.FakeCommandDriver method), 86
- run\_check() (labgrid.protocol.commandprotocol.CommandProtocol method), 108
- run\_command() (labgrid.util.ssh.SSHConnection method), 144
- run\_once() (labgrid.autoinstall.main.Handler method), 79
- run\_script() (labgrid.driver.shelldriver.ShellDriver method), 97
- run\_script\_file() (labgrid.driver.shelldriver.ShellDriver method), 98
- shell (labgrid.strategy.shellstrategy.Status attribute), 138
- shell (labgrid.strategy.ubootstrategy.Status attribute), 139
- ShellDriver (class in labgrid.driver.shelldriver), 96
- ShellStrategy (class in labgrid.strategy.shellstrategy), 138
- show() (labgrid.remote.common.Place method), 115
- SigrokDevice (class in labgrid.resource.sigrok), 131
- SigrokDriver (class in labgrid.driver.sigrokdriver), 98
- SigrokUSBDevice (class in labgrid.resource.udev), 134
- skip() (labgrid.step.Step method), 154
- SmallUBootDriver (class in labgrid.driver.smallubootdriver), 99
- SNMPEthernetPort (class in labgrid.resource.ethernetport), 124
- SNMPSwitch (class in labgrid.resource.ethernetport), 123
- SSHConnection (class in labgrid.util.ssh), 144
- SSHDriver (class in labgrid.driver.sshdriver), 100
- start() (labgrid.autoinstall.main.Manager method), 79
- start() (labgrid.consoleloggingreporter.ConsoleLoggingReporter class method), 150
- start() (labgrid.remote.exporter.ResourceExport method), 117
- start() (labgrid.step.Step method), 154
- start() (labgrid.stepreporter.StepReporter class method), 154
- start\_rollout() (labgrid.external.hawkbit.HawkbitTestClient method), 106
- start\_session() (in module labgrid.remote.client), 113
- StateError, 108, 146
- Status (class in labgrid.strategy.bareboxstrategy), 136
- Status (class in labgrid.strategy.shellstrategy), 138
- Status (class in labgrid.strategy.ubootstrategy), 139
- status (labgrid.step.Step attribute), 154
- Step (class in labgrid.step), 153
- step() (in module labgrid.step), 154
- StepEvent (class in labgrid.step), 153
- StepReporter (class in labgrid.pytestplugin.reporter), 112
- StepReporter (class in labgrid.stepreporter), 154
- Steps (class in labgrid.step), 153
- stop() (labgrid.consoleloggingreporter.ConsoleLoggingReporter class method), 150
- stop() (labgrid.driver.sigrokdriver.SigrokDriver method), 98
- stop() (labgrid.remote.exporter.ResourceExport method), 117
- stop() (labgrid.step.Step method), 154
- stop() (labgrid.stepreporter.StepReporter class method), 154
- Strategy (class in labgrid.strategy.common), 137
- StrategyError, 137
- stream() (labgrid.driver.usbvideodriver.USBVideoDriver method), 104
- subscribe() (labgrid.step.Steps method), 153
- switch\_image() (labgrid.external.usbstick.USBStick method), 107

## S

s2b() (in module labgrid.util.agent), 140

s2b() (in module labgrid.util.agentwrapper), 140

select\_caps() (labgrid.driver.usbvideodriver.USBVideoDriver method), 104

send() (labgrid.util.expect.PtxExpect method), 142

sendcontrol() (labgrid.driver.consoleexpectmixin.ConsoleExpectMixin method), 84

sendcontrol() (labgrid.protocol.consoleprotocol.ConsoleProtocol method), 109

sendline() (labgrid.driver.consoleexpectmixin.ConsoleExpectMixin method), 84

sendline() (labgrid.protocol.consoleprotocol.ConsoleProtocol method), 109

SerialDriver (class in labgrid.driver.serialdriver), 95

SerialPort (class in labgrid.resource.base), 120

SerialPortDigitalOutputDriver (class in labgrid.driver.serialdigitaloutput), 95

ServerError, 113

set() (labgrid.driver.modbusdriver.ModbusCoilDriver method), 88

set() (labgrid.driver.onewiredriver.OneWirePIODriver method), 89

set() (labgrid.driver.serialdigitaloutput.SerialPortDigitalOutputDriver method), 95

set() (labgrid.protocol.digitaloutputprotocol.DigitalOutputProtocol method), 109

set\_binding\_map() (labgrid.target.Target method), 155

set\_mode() (labgrid.driver.usbsdmuxdriver.USBSDMuxDriver method), 103

set\_option() (labgrid.config.Config method), 149

set\_resource() (labgrid.remote.coordinator.ExporterSession method), 116

shell (labgrid.strategy.bareboxstrategy.Status attribute), 136

sync\_to\_resource() (labgrid.util.managedfile.ManagedFile method), 142

## T

Target (class in labgrid.target), 154

target() (in module labgrid.pytestplugin.fixtures), 112

target\_factory (in module labgrid.factory), 152

TargetFactory (class in labgrid.factory), 152

Timeout (class in labgrid.util.timeout), 146

touch() (labgrid.remote.common.Place method), 115

transition() (labgrid.strategy.bareboxstrategy.BareboxStrategy method), 137

transition() (labgrid.strategy.graphstrategy.GraphStrategy method), 138

transition() (labgrid.strategy.shellstrategy.ShellStrategy method), 139

transition() (labgrid.strategy.ubootstrategy.UBootStrategy method), 139

try\_match() (labgrid.resource.udev.USBResource method), 132

## U

uboot (labgrid.strategy.ubootstrategy.Status attribute), 139

UBootDriver (class in labgrid.driver.ubootdriver), 100

UBootStrategy (class in labgrid.strategy.ubootstrategy), 139

UdevManager (class in labgrid.resource.udev), 131

unknown (labgrid.strategy.bareboxstrategy.Status attribute), 136

unknown (labgrid.strategy.shellstrategy.Status attribute), 138

unknown (labgrid.strategy.ubootstrategy.Status attribute), 139

unplugged (labgrid.external.usbstick.USBStatus attribute), 107

unsubscribe() (labgrid.step.Steps method), 153

UPD (labgrid.remote.coordinator.Action attribute), 116

update() (labgrid.resource.ethernetport.SNMPSwitch method), 123

update() (labgrid.resource.udev.USBEthernetInterface method), 134

update() (labgrid.resource.udev.USBResource method), 132

update() (labgrid.resource.udev.USBSDMuxDevice method), 134

update() (labgrid.resource.udev.USBSerialPort method), 132

update\_resources() (labgrid.target.Target method), 154

upload\_image() (labgrid.external.usbstick.USBStick method), 107

USBEthernetExport (class in labgrid.remote.exporter), 118

USBEthernetInterface (class in labgrid.resource.udev), 133

USBGenericExport (class in labgrid.remote.exporter), 118

USBMassStorage (class in labgrid.resource.udev), 132

USBPowerDriver (class in labgrid.driver.powerdriver), 92

USBPowerPort (class in labgrid.resource.udev), 135

USBPowerPortExport (class in labgrid.remote.exporter), 119

USBResource (class in labgrid.resource.udev), 132

USBSDMuxDevice (class in labgrid.resource.udev), 134

USBSDMuxDriver (class in labgrid.driver.usbsdmuxdriver), 103

USBSDMuxExport (class in labgrid.remote.exporter), 119

USBSerialPort (class in labgrid.resource.udev), 132

USBSerialPortExport (class in labgrid.remote.exporter), 117

USBSigrokExport (class in labgrid.remote.exporter), 118

USBStatus (class in labgrid.external.usbstick), 107

USBStick (class in labgrid.external.usbstick), 107

USBStorageDriver (class in labgrid.driver.usbstorage), 103

USBTMC (class in labgrid.resource.udev), 135

USBTMCDriver (class in labgrid.driver.usbtmcdriver), 104

USBVideo (class in labgrid.resource.udev), 135

USBVideoDriver (class in labgrid.driver.usbvideodriver), 104

UserError, 113

## V

vendor\_id (labgrid.resource.udev.USBResource attribute), 132

## W

wait\_for() (labgrid.driver.commandmixin.CommandMixin method), 83

wait\_for() (labgrid.protocol.commandprotocol.CommandProtocol method), 108

write() (labgrid.driver.consoleexpectmixin.ConsoleExpectMixin method), 84

write() (labgrid.protocol.consoleprotocol.ConsoleProtocol method), 109

write() (labgrid.protocol.filesystemprotocol.FileSystemProtocol method), 109

write() (labgrid.protocol.mmioprotocol.MMIOProtocol method), 110

write\_image() (labgrid.driver.networkusbstoragedriver.NetworkUSBStorageDriver method), 89

write\_image() (labgrid.driver.usbstorage.USBStorageDriver method), 103



## X

XenaDriver (class in labgrid.driver.xenadriver), [105](#)

XenaManager (class in labgrid.resource.xenamanager),  
[136](#)

## Y

YKUSHPowerDriver (class in lab-  
grid.driver.powerdriver), [92](#)

YKUSHPowerPort (class in lab-  
grid.resource.ykushpowerport), [136](#)